## $\Sigma$ -II Series SGDH

# MECHATROLINK-II APPLICATION MODULE USER'S MANUAL

MODEL: JUSP-NS115





### 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

### Copyright © 2002 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

### Overview

#### About this Manual

This manual provides the following information for the  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH- $\square$ E servodrives with a JUSP-NS115 MECHATROLINK-II application module (hereinafter called the NS115).

- Procedures for installing and wiring the servomotor, SERVOPACK, and NS115.
- Procedures for trial operation of the servodrive.
- Procedures for using functions and adjusting the servodrives.
- Procedures for using the built-in Panel Operator and the Hand-held Digital Operator.
- · Ratings and specifications for standard models.
- Procedures for maintenance and inspection.
- MECHATROLINK-II communications specifications for SGDH SERVOPACK

### ■ Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following users.

- Those designing servodrive systems using MECHATROLINK-II
- Those designing  $\Sigma$ -II Series servodrive systems.
- Those installing or wiring  $\Sigma$ -II Series servodrives.
- Those performing trial operation or adjustments of  $\Sigma$ -II Series servodrives.
- Those maintaining or inspecting  $\Sigma$ -II Series servodrives.

### Description of Technical Terms

In this manual, the following terms are defined as follows:

- Servomotor = Σ-II Series SGMAH, SGMPH, SGMGH, SGMSH, or SGMDH servomo-
- SERVOPACK = Σ-II Series SGDH-□□□E SERVOPACK.
- Servodrive = A set including a servomotor and Servo Amplifier.
- Servo System = A servo control system that includes the combination of a servodrive with a host controller and peripheral devices.
- Online parameters = Parameters that are enabled as soon as they are set.
- Offline parameters = Parameters that are enabled when the control power is turned OFF and ON again after setting with the Write Non-volatile Parameter command (PPRM WR), or those that are set with the control power ON and enabled with the Set Up Device command (CONFIG).

### ■ Indication of Reverse Signals

In this manual, the names of reverse signals (ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal name, as shown in the following examples:

- /S-ON
- /P-CON

### Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.



Indicates application examples.





Indicates supplemental information于冊季組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

IMPORTANT

Indicates important information that should be memorized, including precautions such as alarm displays to avoid damaging the devices.

www.repairtw.com



Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

### ■ Related Manuals

Refer to the following manuals as required.

Read this manual carefully to ensure the proper use of  $\Sigma$ -II Series servodrives. Also, keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

Manual Name	Manual Number	Contents
Σ-II Series SGM□H/SGDH User's Manual	SIEPS80000005	Provides detailed information on selecting $\Sigma$ -II Series Servodrives/Servomotors and capacities, and detailed information on installation, wiring, trial operation, using functions, maintenance, and inspection.
Σ-II Series SGM□H/SGDM Digital Operator Operation Manual	TOE-S800-34	Provides detailed information on the operation of the JUSP-OP02A-2 Digital Operator, which is an optional product.
High-speed Field Network MECHATROLINK System User's Manual	SIE-S800-26.1	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK system.
High-speed Field Network MECHATROLINK Servo Command User's Manual	SIE-S800-26.2	Describes the Servo commands for use in a MECHATROLINK system.

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

### Safety Information

The following conventions are used to indicate precautions in this manual. Failure to heed precautions provided in this manual can result in serious or possibly even fatal injury or damage to the products or to related equipment and systems.



Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could possibly result in loss of life or serious injury.



Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, damage to the product, or faulty operation.

Even items described in <u>A CAUTION</u> may result in a vital accident in some situations. In either case, follow these important notes.





Indicates actions that must never be taken.

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com



Indicates compulsory actions that must be performed. For example, this symbol would be used as follows to indicate that grounding is compulsory: .

The warning symbols for ISO and JIS standards are different, as shown below.

ISO	JIS
$\triangle$	<b>♦</b>

The ISO symbol is used in this manual.

Both of these symbols appear on warning labels on Yaskawa products. Please abide by these warning labels regardless of which symbol is used.

### Safety Precautions

The following precautions are for checking products upon delivery, installation, wiring, operation, maintenance and inspections.

### ■ Checking Products upon Delivery

# **⚠** CAUTION

Always use the servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.
 Not doing so may cause fire or malfunction.

#### ■ Installation

# **A** CAUTION

Doing so may result in electric shock or fire.

電品: 037-466333

■ Wiring

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zz WARNING

• Connect the ground terminal to electrical codes (ground resistance: 100  $\Omega$  or less).

Improper grounding may result in electric shock or fire.

# ⚠ CAUTION

• Do not connect a three-phase power supply to the U, V, or W output terminals.

Doing so may result in injury or fire.

· Securely fasten the power supply terminal screws and motor output terminal screws.

Not doing so may result in fire.

### Operation

# **MARNING**

Never touch any rotating motor parts while the motor is running.

Doing so may result in injury.

# **A** CAUTION

• Conduct trial operation on the servomotor alone with the motor shaft disconnected from machine to avoid any unexpected accidents.

Not doing so may result in injury.

• Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings to match the parameters of the machine.

Starting operation without matching the proper settings may cause the machine to run out of control or malfunction.

Not doing so may result in injury.

Do not touch the heat sinks during operation 333

Doing so may result in burns due to high temperatures pairtw.com

### ■ Maintenance and Inspection, 777

# www.repairtw.com WARNING

· Never touch the inside of the SERVOPACKs.

Doing so may result in electric shock.

· Do not remove the panel cover while the power is ON.

Doing so may result in electric shock.

Do not touch terminals for five minutes after the power is turned OFF.

Residual voltage may cause electric shock.

# **⚠** CAUTION

· Do not disassemble the servomotor.

Doing so may result in electric shock or injury.

· Do not attempt to change wiring while the power is ON.

Doing so may result in electric shock or injury.

#### ■ General Precautions

### Note the following to ensure safe application.

- The drawings presented in this manual are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace the cover or protective guard as specified first, and then operate the products in accordance with the manual.
- The drawings presented in this manual are typical examples and may not match the product you received.
- This manual is subject to change due to product improvement, specification modification, and manual improvement. When this manual is revised, the manual code is updated and the new manual is published as a next edition. The edition number appears on the front and back covers.
- If the manual must be ordered due to loss or damage, inform your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this manual.
- Yaskawa will not take responsibility for the results of unauthorized modifications of this product. Yaskawa shall not be liable for any damages or troubles resulting from unauthorized modification.

### 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# CONTENTS

	Overview	· iv
1	Checking Products and Part Names	
	1.1 Checking Products on Delivery	- 1-2
	1.2 Product Part Names	- 1-4
	1.3 Mounting the NS115	- 1-5
2	Installation	
	2.1 Storage Conditions	- 2-2
	2.2 Installation Site 技有限公司	- 2-2
	2.3 Orientation-維修-此手冊零組件	- 2-3
	2.4 Installation037-466333	- 2-4
3	Wiring Email: service@repairtw.com	
	3.1 Connecting to Peripheral Devices	- 3-2
	3.1.1 Single-phase (100 Vtor/200 V) Main Circuit Specifications	3-3
	3.1.2 Three-phase (200 V) Main Circuit Specifications	
	3.3 I/O Signals	
	3.3.1 Connection Example of I/O Signal Connector (CN1)	
	3.3.2 I/O Signals Connector (CN1)	3-7
	3.3.3 I/O Signal Names and Functions	
	3.4 Fully Closed Encoder Signals Connector (CN4)	
	3.4.1 Fully Closed Encoder Connection Example	- 3-11
	3.5 Connections for MECHATROLINK-II Communications	3-13
	3.5.1 MECHATROLINK-II Communications Connection Example	
	<ul><li>3.5.2 MECHATROLINK-II Communications Connectors (CN6A, CN6B) -</li><li>3.5.3 Precautions for Wiring MECHATROLINK-II Cables</li></ul>	
	3.6 Examples of Combined Connections	
	(for Fully Closed Encoders)	
	3.6.1 Single-phase Power Supply Specifications	
	3.6.2 Three-phase Power Supply Specifications	- ১-18

### 4 MECHATROLINK-II Communications

4.1 Specifications and Configuration	4-3
4.1.1 Specifications	4-3
4.1.2 System Configuration	4-3
4.2 Switches for MECHATROLINK-II Communications Setting	ıs- 4-4
4.2.1 Communications Settings	- 4-4
4.2.2 Setting the Transmission Cycle	4-5
4.2.3 Setting the Station Address	
4.3 Main Commands	4-7
4.3.1 No Operation (NOP: 00H)	
4.3.2 Read Parameter (PRM_RD: 01H)	
4.3.3 Write Parameter (PRM WR: 02H)	
4.3.4 Read ID (ID RD: 03H)	
4.3.5 Set Up Device (CONFIG: 04H)	
4.3.6 Read Alarm or Warning (ALM_RD: 05H)	
4.3.7 Clear Alarm/Warning (ALM_CLR: 06H)	10 <del>-</del> 14_14
4.3.8 Start Synchronous Communications (SYNC_SET: 0DH)	
4.3.9 MECHATROLINK-II Connection (CONNECT: 0EH)	
4.3.10 Disconnection (DISCONNECT: 0FH)	
4.3.11 Read Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM_RD: 1BH)	
4.3.12 Write Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM_WR: 1CH)	
4.3.13 Set Coordinates (POS_SET: 20H)	
4.3.14 Apply Brake (BRK_ON: 21H)	4-22
4.3:16 Turn Sensor ON (SENS_ON: 23H):	4-23
4.3.17 Turn Sensor OFF (SENS OFF: 24H)	
4.3.18 Stop Motion (HOLD: 25H)	
4.3.19 Request Latch Mode (LTMOD_ON: 28H)	
4.3.20 Release Latch Mode (LTMOD OFF: 29H)	
4.3.21 Status Monitoring (SMON: 30H)	
4.3.22 Servo ON (SV_ON: 31H)	
4.3.23 Servo OFF (SV OFF: 32H)	
4.3.24 Interpolation Feed (INTERPOLATE: 34H)	
4.3.25 Positioning (POSING: 35H)	
4.3.26 Constant Speed Feed (FEED: 36H)	
4.3.27 Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection (LATCH: 38H)	
4.3.28 External Input Positioning (EX POSING: 39H)	
4.3.29 Zero Point Return (ZRET: 3AH)	4-39
4.3.30 Velocity Control (VELCTRL: 3CH)	
4.3.31 Torque Control (TRQCTRL: 3DH)	
4.3.32 Adjusting (ADJ: 3EH)	
4.3.33 General-purpose Servo Control (SVCTRL: 3FH)	
4.3.34 MECHATROLINK Connection (CONNECT: 0EH)	

	4.4 Subcommands	4-49
	4.4.1 No Operation (NOP: 00H)	
	4.4.2 Read Parameter (PRM_RD:01H)	
	4.4.3 Write Parameter (PRM_WR:02H)	
	4.4.4 Read Alarm or Warning (ALM_RD:05H)	
	4.4.5 Write Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM_WR:1CH)	
	4.4.6 Request Latch Mode (LTMOD_ON:28H)	
	4.4.7 Release Latch Mode (LTMOD_OFF:29H)	
	4.4.8 Status Monitoring (SMON:30H)	- 4-54
	4.5 Command Data Field	4-55
	4.5.1 Latch Signal Field Specifications: LT_SGN	- 4-55
	4.5.2 Option Field Specifications: OPTION	
	4.5.3 Status Field Specifications: STATUS	- 4-57
	4.5.4 Monitor Selection and Monitor Information Field Specifications:	
	SEL_MON1/2/3/4, MONITOR1/2/3/4	
	4.5.5 IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO_MON	
	4.5.6 Substatus Field Specifications: SUBSTATUS	- 4-61
	4.6 Command and Response Timing	
	4.6.1 Command Data Execution Timing	
	4.6.2 Monitor Data Input Timing	- 4-62
	4.6.2 Monitor Data Input Timing	4-63
	4.7.1 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller	1 63
	4.7.2 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using SERVOPACK	- 4-64
	4.7.3 Operation Sequence When Being Servo ON	
	4.7.4 Operation Sequence When OT (Overtravel Limit Switch)	
	Signal/Is/Inputpairtw.com	- 4-66
5	Trial Operation	
	5.1 Check Items before Trial Operation	- 5-2
	5.1.1 Servomotors	
	5.1.2 SERVOPACKs	
	5.2 Trial Operation for MECHATROLINK-II Communications	
	5.2.1 Preparations for Trial Operation	
	5.2.2 Operating the Servomotor	5-4
	5.3 Trial Operation Inspection	- 5-5
	5.4 Supplementary Information on Trial Operation	- 5-6
	5.4.1 Minimum Parameters and Input Signals	
	5.4.2 Servomotors with Brakes	
	J.+.2 JEIVUIIIUIUIS WILII DIANES	:5-7
6	Parameter Setting and Functions	
	6.1 Parameter Limits and Standard Settings with NS115	. <b>.</b> 6-4
	6.1.1 Parameter Limits	
	6.1.1 Parameter Limits 6.1.2 Standard Settings for CN1 I/O Signals	
	V. 1.4. ORDINALA ORDINAS IN CANT I/O ORDINAS	0-0

6.2 Settings According to Machine Characteristics	6-6
6.2.1 Switching Servomotor Rotation Direction	6-6
6.2.2 Setting the Overtravel Limit Function	
6.2.3 Software Limit Settings	
6.2.4 Fully Closed Control	
6.2.5 Fully Closed System Specifications	
-	
6.3 Settings According to Host Controller	
6.3.1 Sequence I/O Signals	
6.3.2 Electronic Gear Function 6.3.3 Acceleration/Deceleration Function	
6.3.4 Positioning Function	
6.3.5 Zero Point Return	
6.3.6 Backlash Compensation Function	
6.4 Setting Up the SERVOPACK	
6.4.1 Parameters	
6.4.2 Input Circuit Signal Allocation	
6.4.3 Output Circuit Signal Allocation	
6.4.4 Mohitorin支有限公司	6-36
6.5 Setting Stop Functions 中华 4	6-38
6.5.1 Using the Dynamic Brake	6-38
6.5.2 Using the Holding Brake	
6.6 Absolute Encoders: @repairtw.com	6-43
6.6.1 Selecting an Absolute Encoder	
6.6.2 Absolute Encoder Setup	
6.6.3 Multiturn Limit Setting	
6.6.4 Absolute Encoder Zero Point Position Offset	6-47
Digital Operator	
7.1 Connecting the Digital Operator	7-2
7.2 Limitations in Using a Hand-held Digital Operator	
7.3 Panel Operator Indicators	7-4
Ratings, Specifications, and Dimensional Drawings	
8.1 Ratings and Specifications	8-2
8.2 Dimensional Drawings	
8.2.1 NS115	
8.2.2 SERVOPACKs	

9 Troubleshooting
9.1 Alarm Displays and Troubleshooting 9-2
9.2 Troubleshooting with No Alarm Display 9-21
9.3 Alarm Display Table 9-23
9.4 Warning Displays 9-26
10 Peripheral Devices
10.1 Fully Closed Encoder Connector Kit 10-2
10.2 MECHATROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II Communications Cables and Terminator 10-3
Appendix A List of MECHATROLINK-II Commands and Command Formats
A.1 MECHATROLINK-II Command List A-2
A.2 MECHATROLINK-IT Command Format List
Appendix B. List of Parameters
B.1 Parameters B-2 Email: service@repairtw.com
Email: service@repairtw.com  B.2 Function SwitchesB-9  Line id: @zzzz
Appendix C Using the Adjusting Command (ADJ: 3EH)
C.1 AutotuningC-2
C.1.1 Online AutotuningC-C-C.1.2 Machine Rigidity Settings for Online Autotuning
C.1.3 Saving Results of Online Autotuning
C.1.4 Parameters Related to Online Autotuning
C.2 Absolute Encoder Setup (Initialization) C-11
C.3 Multiturn Limit SettingC-12
C.4 Automatic Offset Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signals C-13
C.5 Enabling the Panel Operator C-14
Index
Revision History

# Checking Products and Part Names

This chapter describes the procedure for checking  $\Sigma$ -II Series products and the NS115 upon delivery. It also describes the names of product parts.

	上下杉	技有限公司	
1.1	Checking F	Products on Delivery1- 修 此手冊零組件 rt Names1-	.2
1.2	Product Pa	rt Names11111	4
1.3		037-466333 ne NS1151-	-5
	Email:	service@repairtw.com	
	Line id:	@zzzz	
	www.r	epairtw.com	

# 1.1 Checking Products on Delivery

The following procedure is used to check products upon delivery. Check the following items when products are delivered.

Check Items	Comments
Are the delivered products the ones that were ordered?	Check the model numbers marked on the nameplates of the NS115. (Refer to the descriptions of model numbers on the following page.)
Is there any damage?	Check the overall appearance, and check for damage or scratches that may have occurred during shipping.
Can the NS115 be installed on the SERVOPACK used?	Check the model number given on the SERVOPACK nameplate and the version seal on the front panel. The model number must contain "SGDH" and "E" as shown below to support the NS115.  Model number (MODEL): SGDH-□□□E-□  The latter two numbers on the version seal are more than 33.  Version seal: ***33

If any of the above items are faulty or incorrect, contact your Yaskawa sales representative or the dealer from whom you purchased the products.

### 電話: 037-466333 ■ External Appearance and Nameplate Examples

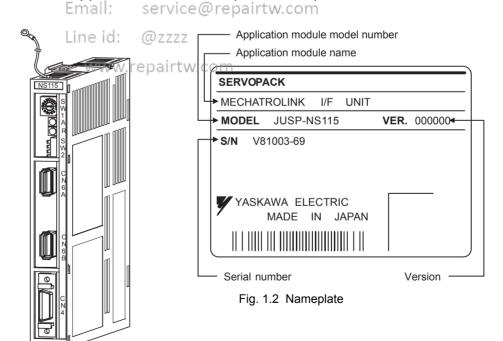


Fig. 1.1 External Appearance of the NS115

### ■ Model Numbers

### **NS115**



## 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

### 1.2 Product Part Names

The following diagram illustrates the product part names of the NS115.

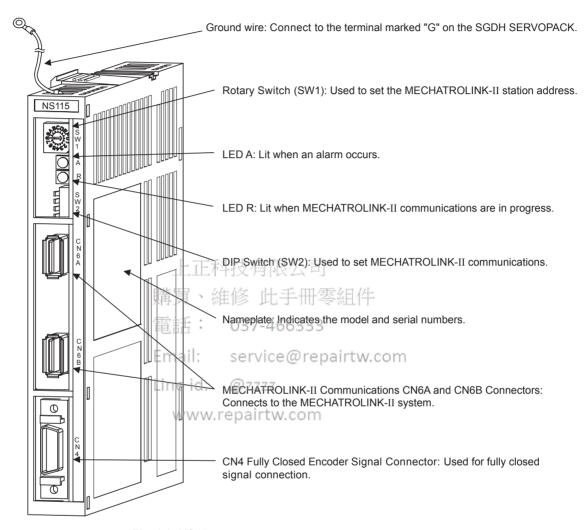


Fig. 1.3 NS115

# 1.3 Mounting the NS115

This section describes how to mount an NS115 on the SGDH SERVOPACK.

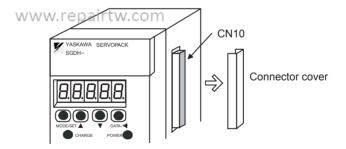
Prepare the screws for connecting the ground wire as shown in the following table:

Mounting Type	SERVOPACK Models	Screw	Remarks
Base Mounted	SGDH-A3 to 02BE SGDH-A3 to 10AE	$M3 \times 10$ round-head screw (spring or flat washer)	Use attached screws on the NS115.
	SGDH-15 to 50AE SGDH-05 to 30DE	$M4 \times 10$ round-head screws (spring or flat washer)	Use attached screws on the NS115.
	SGDH-60/75AE	M4 × 8 round-head screw (spring or flat washer)	Use front panel fixer screws.
Rack Mounted	SGDH-A3 to 02BE-R SGDH-A3 to 50AE-R SGDH-05 to 30DE-R	M4 × 6 round-head screws (spring or flat washer)	Use attached screws on the NS115.
Duct Vent	SGDH-60/75AE-P	M4 × 8 round-head screw (spring or flat washer)	Use front panel fixer screws.

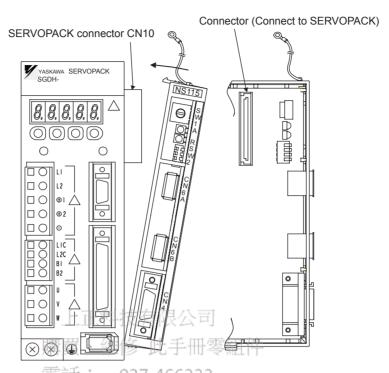
Note: Be sure to use spring washers or flat washers. Failure to do so may result in the screws for connecting the ground wire protruding behind the flange, preventing the SERVOPACK from being mounted.

By mounting an NS115, the SGDH SERVOPACK can be used in a MECHATROLINK-II system. Use the following procedure to ensure NS115 is mounted correctly.

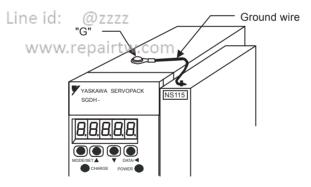
1. Remove the connector cover from the CN10 connector on the SERVOPACK.



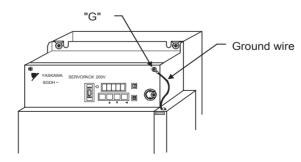
2. Mount the NS115 on the SERVOPACK.



3. For grounding, connect a ground wire of the NS115 to the point marked "G" on the SERVOPACK. service@repairtw.com

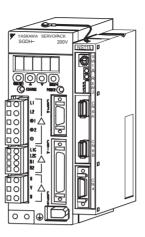


For SERVOPACK (30 W to 5.0 kW)



For SERVOPACK (6.0 kW to 7.5 kW)

When the NS115 has been mounted correctly, the SERVOPACK will appear as shown in the following diagram.



# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

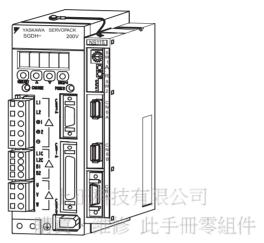
# Installation

	This chapter describes precautions for 2-11 Series product installation.	
	The SGDH SERVOPACKs are base-mounted servo controller. Incorrect instal	
	lation will cause problems. Always observe the installation precautions shown in this chapter.	
	購買、維修 此手冊零組件	
2.1	Storage Conditions	
2.2	Installation Site vice @repairtw.com2-2	
2.3	Orientation @ zzzz2-3	
2.4	Installation2-4	

# 2.1 Storage Conditions

Store the SERVOPACK within the following temperature range when it is stored with the power cable disconnected.

-20 to 85°C



Σ-II Series SGDH SERVOPACK 333 with NS115 mounted

Email: service@repairtw.com

# 2.2 Installation Site id: @zzzz

### www.repairtw.com

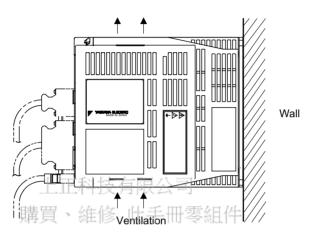
Take the following precautions at the installation site.

Situation	Installation Precaution
Installation in a Control Panel	Design the control panel size, unit layout, and cooling method so that the temperature around the SERVOPACK does not exceed 55°C.
Installation Near a Heating Unit	Minimize heat radiated from the heating unit as well as any temperature rise caused by natural convection so that the temperature around the SERVOPACK does not exceed 55°C.
Installation Near a Source of Vibration	Install a vibration isolator beneath the SERVOPACK to avoid subjecting it to vibration.
Installation at a Site Exposed to Corrosive Gas	Corrosive gas does not have an immediate effect on the SERVOPACK, but will eventually cause electronic components and contactor-related devices to malfunction. Take appropriate action to avoid corrosive gas.
Other Situations	Do not install the SERVOPACK in hot or humid locations, or locations subject to excessive dust or iron powder in the air.

# 2.3 Orientation

Install the SERVOPACK perpendicular to the wall as shown in the figure. The SERVOPACK must be oriented this way because it is designed to be cooled by natural convection or cooling fan.

Secure the SERVOPACK using 2 to 4 mounting holes. The number of holes depends on the SERVOPACK capacity.



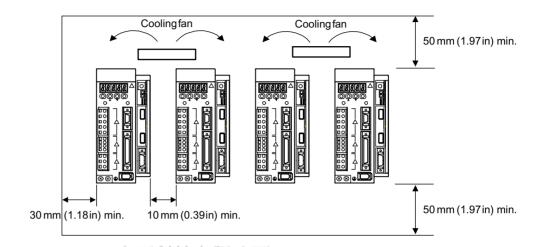
電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

### 2.4 Installation

Follow the procedure below to install multiple SERVOPACKs side by side in a control panel.



### ■ SERVOPACK Orientation

Install the SERVOPACK perpendicular to the wall so that the front panel (containing connectors) faces outward.

Email: service@repairtw.com

■ Cooling

Line id: @zzzz

As shown in the figure above, provide sufficient space around each SERVOPACK for cooling by cooling fans or natural convection.

### ■ Side-by-side Installation

When installing SERVOPACKs side by side as shown in the figure above, provide at least 10 mm (0.39 in) between and at least 50 mm (1.97 in) above and below each SERVOPACK. Install cooling fans above the SERVOPACKs to avoid excessive temperature rise and to maintain even temperature inside the control panel.

### ■ Environmental Conditions in the Control Panel

- Ambient Temperature:0 to 55°C
- Humidity: 90% RH or less
- Vibration: 4.9 m/s<sup>2</sup>
- · Condensation and Freezing:None
- Ambient Temperature for Long-term Reliability: 45°C max.

# Wiring

This chapter describes the procedure used to connect  $\Sigma$ -II Series products to peripheral devices when an NS115 is mounted and gives typical examples of I/O signal connections.

3.1	Connecting to Peripheral Devices	3-2
	3 11 Single-phase (100 V or 200 V) Main Circuit Specifications	
	3.1.2 Three-phase (200 V) Main Circuit Specifications	3-4
3.2	SERVOPACK Internal Block Diagrams	3-5
3.3	3 1/0 Signals @zzzz	3-6
	3.3.1 Connection Example of I/O Signal Connector (CN1)	3-6
	3.3.2 I/O Signals Connector (CN1)	3-7
	3.3.3 I/O Signal Names and Functions	3-8
	3.3.4 Interface Circuits	3-9
3.4	Fully Closed Encoder Signals Connector (CN4)	3-11
	3.4.1 Fully Closed Encoder Connection Example	3-11
	3.4.2 CN4 Connector Terminal Layout	3-11
3.5	Connections for MECHATROLINK-II Communications -	3-13
	3.5.1 MECHATROLINK-II Communications Connection Example	3-13
	3.5.2 MECHATROLINK-II Communications Connectors (CN6A, CN6B	) 3-14
	3.5.3 Precautions for Wiring MECHATROLINK-II Cables	3-14
3.6	Examples of Combined Connections	
	(for Fully Closed Encoders)	
	3.6.1 Single-phase Power Supply Specifications	3-16
	3.6.2 Three-phase Power Supply Specifications	

# 3.1 Connecting to Peripheral Devices

This section provides examples of standard  $\Sigma$ -II Series product connections to peripheral devices.

It also briefly explains how to connect each peripheral device.

### 上正科技有限公司

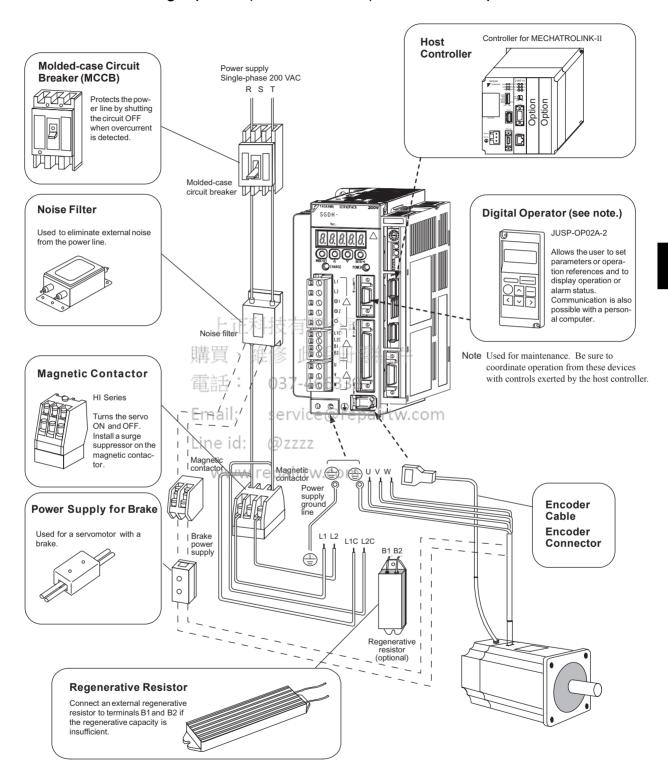
購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

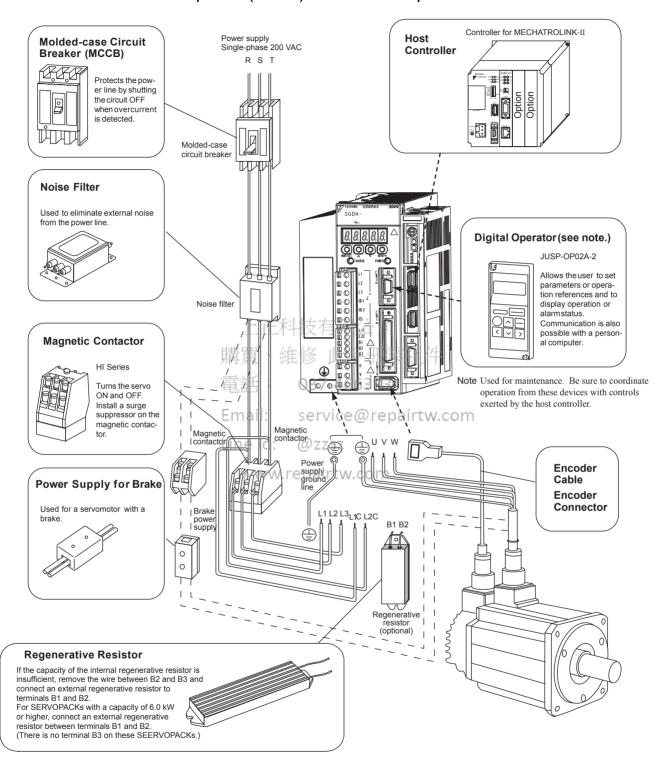
Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

### 3.1.1 Single-phase (100 V or 200 V) Main Circuit Specifications



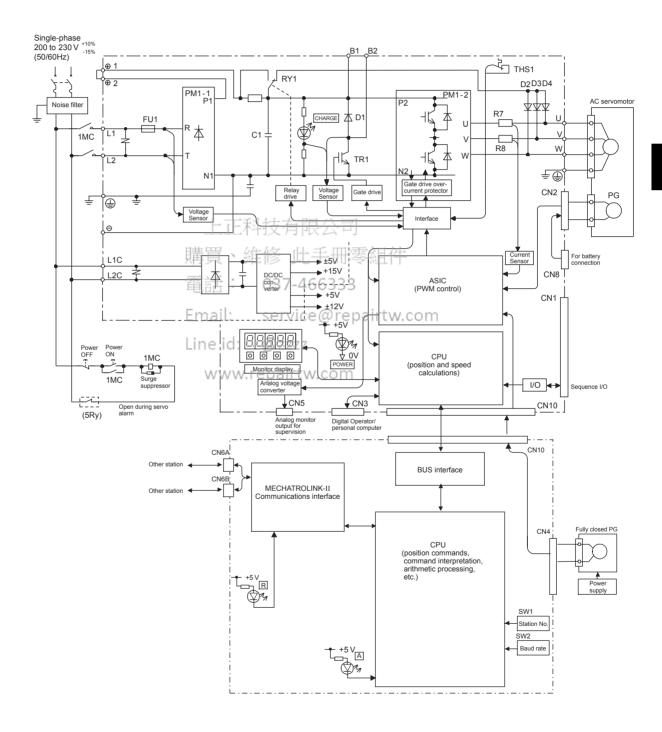
### 3.1.2 Three-phase (200 V) Main Circuit Specifications



# 3.2 SERVOPACK Internal Block Diagrams

The following sections show an internal block diagram for the SERVOPACK with an NS115.

### 30 to 400 W 200-V and 30 to 200 W 100-V Models

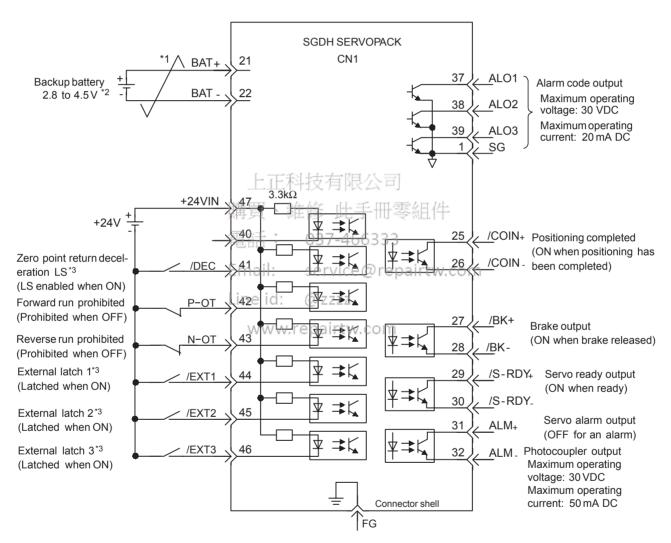


### 3.3 I/O Signals

This section describes I/O signals for the SERVOPACK with NS115.

### 3.3.1 Connection Example of I/O Signal Connector (CN1)

The following diagram shows a typical example of I/O signal connections.



Connect shield to connector shell.

- \* 1. ≠ P represents twisted-pair wires.
- \* 2. When using an absolute encoder, connect a backup battery only when there is no battery connected to the CN8.
- \* 3. Make signal allocations using parameters. (Refer to 6.1.2 Standard Settings for CN1 I/O Signals.)

Fig. 3.1 I/O Signal Connections for CN1 Connectors

### 3.3.2 I/O Signals Connector (CN1)

The following diagram shows the layout of CN1 terminals.

### ■ CN1 Terminal Layout

			1	SG	GND				26	/COIN-	Positioning
2	SG	GND				27	/BK+ *	Brake inter- lock output			complete output
			3	-	-			•	28	/BK- *	Brake inter- lock output
4	-	-				29	/S- RDY+	Servo ready output			
			5	-	-			_	30	/S-RDY-	Servo ready output
6	SG	GND				31	ALM+	Servo alarm output			
0			7	-	-	22			32	ALM-	Servo alarm output
8	-	-	9	-	-	33	-	-	34	-	-
10	SG	GND	11	-	-	35	-	-	36	-	-
12	-	-	13	⊢ r	医家特布阻	37	ALO1	Alarm code output	38	41.02	A1 1
14			_ 13		上个计文有的	39	->	(open-collec-	36	ALO2	Alarm code output
14	-	-	15	購買	· 維修 此-		ALO3	tor output)	40	_	_
16	_	_	- 13	電話	037-46	633 41	/DEC *	Zero point	10	-	-
			17	Email	_ service		epairtw	return decel-	42	P-OT	Forward drive
				Line id	: @zzzz			eration LS input		1 01	prohibited
18	-	-	1		w repairtw	43	N-OT	Reverse run			input
			19	- /∿/-/∿/	<del>w.repairtw</del>	.coi	m	prohibited input	44	/EXT1 *	External latch
20	-	-				45	/EXT2 *	External latch			signal 1 input
			21	BAT (+)	Battery (+)			signal 2 input	46	/EXT3 *	External latch
22	BAT (-)	Battery (-)				47	+24VIN	External			signal 3 input
			23	-	-			power supply input	48	-	-
24	-	-				49	-	-			
			25	/COIN +	Positioning				50	-	-
					complete output						

<sup>\*</sup> Make signal allocations using parameters. (Refer to 6.1.2 Standard Settings for CN1 I/O Signals.) Note: 1. Do not use unused terminals for relays.

### ■ CN1 Specifications

Specifications for	Applicable Receptacles					
SERVOPACK Connectors	Soldered	Case	Manufacturer			
10250-52A2JL 50-p Right Angle Plug	10150-3000VE	10350-52A0-008	Manufactured by Sumitomo 3M Ltd.			

<sup>2.</sup> Connect the shield of the I/O signal cable to the connector shell.

The shield is connected to the FG (frame ground) at the SERVOPACK-end connector.

#### 3.3.3 I/O Signal Names and Functions

The following section describes SERVOPACK I/O signal names and functions.

### ■ Input Signals

Signal Name		Pin No.		Function				
Common	/DEC	41	Zero point return decelerate point.	tion limit switch: Deceleration LS used when the motor returns to the zero				
	P-OT N-OT	42 43	Forward run prohibited Reverse run prohibited	Overtravel prohibited: Stops servomotor when movable part travels beyond the allowable range of motion.				
	/EXT1 /EXT2 /EXT3	44 45 46	External latch signals 1, 2	, and 3: External signals for latching the current FB pulse counter.				
	+24VIN	47	Control power supply inp Allowable voltage fluctua	ut for sequence signals: Users must provide the +24-V power supply. tion range: 11 to 25 V				
	BAT (+) BAT (-)	21 22	Connecting pin for the absolute encoder backup battery. Connect to either CN8 or CN1.					

Note: 1. The functions allocated to /DEC, P-OT, N-OT, /EXT1, /EXT2, /EXT3, P-CL, and N-CL input signals can be changed via parameters.

2. The forward/reverse run prohibited function uses software to stop the SERVOPACK. This method may not satisfy the standards depending on the safety specifications for the application. If necessary, add an external safety circuit.

### ■ Output Signals

service@repairtw.com

			Lille Iu. IWZZZZ
Signal	Name	Pin No.	
`amman	A I N I I	3.1	Camara atauma TWWWYH GDAIT W

Signal Name		Pin No.	Function
Common	ALM+ ALM-	31 32	Servo alarm: Turns OFF when an error is detected.
/BK+ 27 /BK- 28			Brake interlock: Output that controls the brake. The brake is released when this signal is ON.
		-	Servo ready: ON if there is no servo alarm when the control/main circuit power supply is turned ON.
ALO1 37 ALO2 38 ALO3 39 (1)		38	Alarm code output: Outputs 3-bit alarm codes.  Open-collector: 30 V and 20 mA rating maximum
	FG	Shell	Connected to frame ground if the shield wire of the I/O signal cable is connected to the connector shell.
Position	/COIN+ /COIN-	25 26	Positioning completed (output in Position Control Mode): Turns ON when the number of error pulses reaches the value set. The setting is the number of error pulses set in reference units (input pulse units defined by the electronic gear).

Note: 1. Pin numbers in parenthesis () indicate signal grounds.

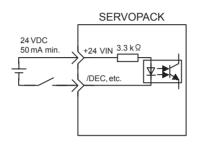
2. The functions allocated to /BK, /S-RDY, and /COIN output signals can be changed to /CLT, /VCT, /TGON, /WARN, or /NEAR signals via parameters.

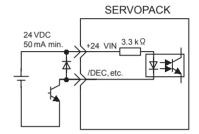
### 3.3.4 Interface Circuits

This section shows examples of SERVOPACK I/O signal connection to the host controller.

### ■ Sequence Input Circuit Interface

The sequence input circuit interface connects through a relay or open-collector transistor circuit. Select a low-current relay, otherwise a faulty contact will result.





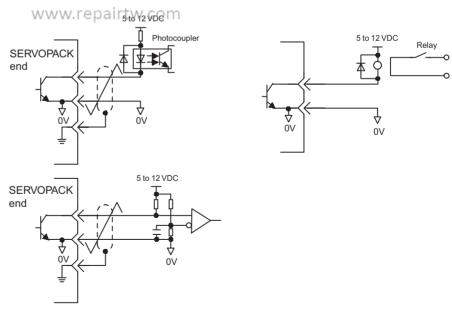
### ■ Output Circuit Interfaces

Any of the following two types of SERVOPACK output circuits can be used. Form an input circuit at the host controller that matches one of two types.

· Connecting to an Open-collector Output Circuit

Alarm code signals are output from open-collector transistor output circuits.

Connect an open-collector output circuit through a photocoupler, relay or line receiver circuit.



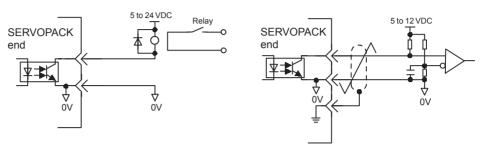
Note: The maximum allowable voltage and current capacities for open-collector output circuits are as follows:

- Voltage: 30VDC max.
- Current: 20 mA DC max.
- Connecting to a Photocoupler Output Circuit

#### 3.3.4 Interface Circuits

Photocoupler output circuits are used for servo alarm, servo ready, and other sequence output signal circuits.

Connect a photocoupler output circuit through a relay or line receiver circuit.



Note: The maximum allowable voltage and current capacities for photocoupler output circuits are as follows:

Voltage: 30 VDC max.Current: 50 mA DC max.

### 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

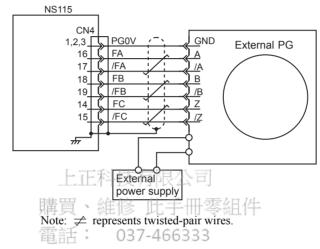
Line id: @zzzz

# 3.4 Fully Closed Encoder Signals Connector (CN4)

This section describes the wiring for the fully closed encoder signals connector (CN4).

### 3.4.1 Fully Closed Encoder Connection Example

The following diagram shows an example of CN4 connections.



### 3.4.2 CN4 Connector Terminal Layout

The following diagram shows the CN4 connector terminal layout and connector specifications.

www.repairtw.com

### ■ CN4 Connector Terminal Layout

			1	PG0 V	Signal				11	-	-
2	PG0 V	Signal			ground	12	-	-			
		ground	3	PG0 V					13	-	-
4	-	-				14	FC	Phase-C			
			5	-	-			input	15	/FC	Phase-C
6	-	-				16	FA	Phase-A			input
			7	-	-			input	17	/FA	Phase-A
8	-	-				18	FB	Phase-B			input
			9	-	-			input	19	/FB	Phase-B
10	-	-				20	-	-			input

Note: 1. The connector shell is connected to the FG (frame ground).

2. Do not use unused terminals as relay terminals.

3.4.2 CN4 Connector Terminal Layout

### ■ CN4 Specifications

Specifications for	Applicable Receptacles				
SERVOPACK Connectors	Soldered	Case	Manufacturer		
10220-52A2JL 20-pin Right Angle Plug	10120-3000VE	10320-52A0-008	SUMITOMO 3M LTD.		

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

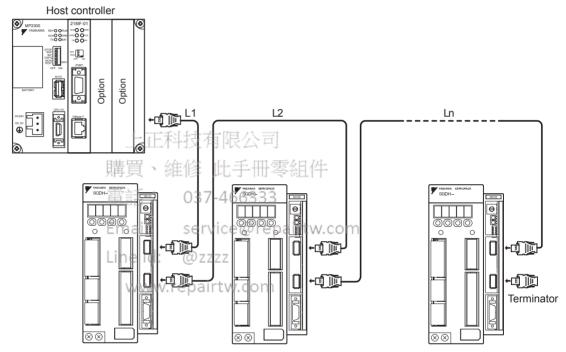
Line id: @zzzz

### 3.5 Connections for MECHATROLINK-II Communications

This section describes the connection and wiring of connectors for MECHATROLINK-II communications.

### 3.5.1 MECHATROLINK-II Communications Connection Example

The following diagram shows an example of connections between a host controller and a SERVOPACK using MECHATROLINK-II communications cables (CN6A, CN6B).



Note: 1. The length of the cable between stations (L1, L2, ... Ln) must be 0.5 m or more.

2. L1 + L2 ... + Ln must be 50 m or less.

#### 3.5.2 MECHATROLINK-II Communications Connectors (CN6A, CN6B)

The terminal layout and specifications of the CN6A and CN6B connectors are shown below.

#### ■ CN6A and CN6B Connectors Terminal Layout

1	2	3	4	
-	/S	S	SH	
Not connected	Serial d	Not connected		

Note: The connector shell is connected to the FG (frame ground).

#### ■ CN6A and CN6B Specifications

Specifications for	Applicable Plug (or Socket)		
SERVOPACK Connectors	Connector (on Cable)	Manufacturer	
DUSB-ARA41-T11	DUSB-APA41-B1-C50	DDK Ltd.	

### 3.5.3 Precautions for Wiring MECHATROLINK-II Cables

Observe the following precautions when wiring MECHATROLINK-II cables.

037-466333

■ Number of Connectable Stations Email: service@repairtw.com

The number of connectable stations is determined by the settings for the transmission cycle and number of transmission bytes. When the communications retry channel is 1, the number of connectable stations is as follows for the combinations of transmission cycle and transmission bytes.

Table 3.1 Number of Connectable Stations Determined by Transmission Cycle and Transmission Bytes

Transmission	Transmission Cycle				
Bytes	0.5 ms*	1.0 ms	2.0 ms	3.0 ms	4.0 ms
17	6	14	30	30	30
30	3	8	20	30	30

\* When the transmission cycle is 0.5 ms, set the communications cycle in multiples of 1.0 ms.

Note: 1. When the number of stations actually connected is less than the number of connectable stations, the remaining channels, up to 7, can be used as communications retry channels.

(Number of communications retry channels = Number of connectable stations - Number of actual stations connected+1)

- 2. When not using communications retry, the number of connnectable stations is the number in Table 3.1 increased by one.
- 3. Connect a repeater for more than 16 stations.

#### ■ Cables

Be sure to use the specified cables.

For more information on cables, refer to 10.2 MECHATROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II Communications Cables and Terminator.

### ■ Cable Length

The total cable length must be 50 m or less.

### ■ Cable Length for Stations

The length of the cable between stations must be 0.5 m or more.

### ■ Terminal Processing

Install a Terminator on the last SERVOPACK and host controller.

For more information on Terminators, refer to 10.2 MECHATROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II Communications Cables and Terminator.

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

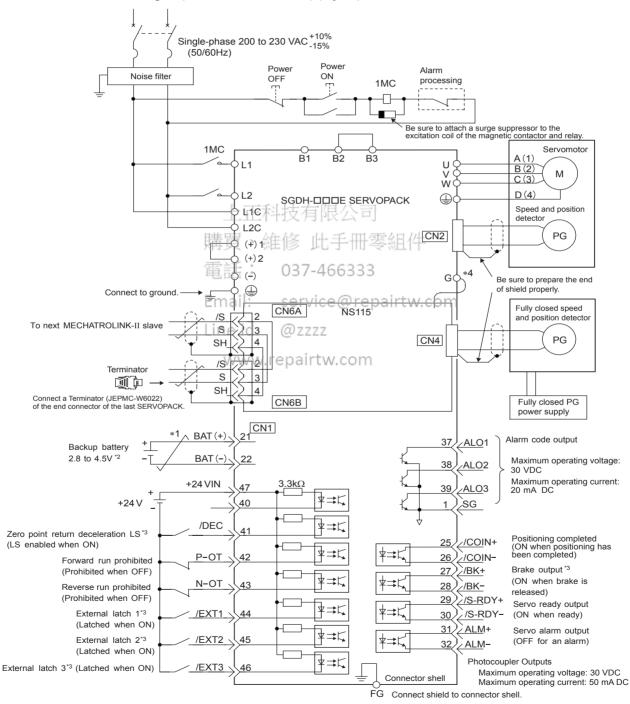
Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 3.6 Examples of Combined Connections (for Fully Closed Encoders)

The following diagrams show examples of combined connections.

### 3.6.1 Single-phase Power Supply Specifications



- \* 1. ≠ represents twisted-pair wires.
- \* 2. When using an absolute encoder, connect a backup battery only when there is no battery connected to the CN8.
- \* 3. Make signal allocations using parameters.(Refer to 6.1.2 Standard Settings for CN1 I/O Signals.)
- \* 4. Connect the ground wire of the NS115 to the marked "G" on the SERVOPACK. (Refer to 1.3 Mounting the NS115.)

### 上正科技有限公司

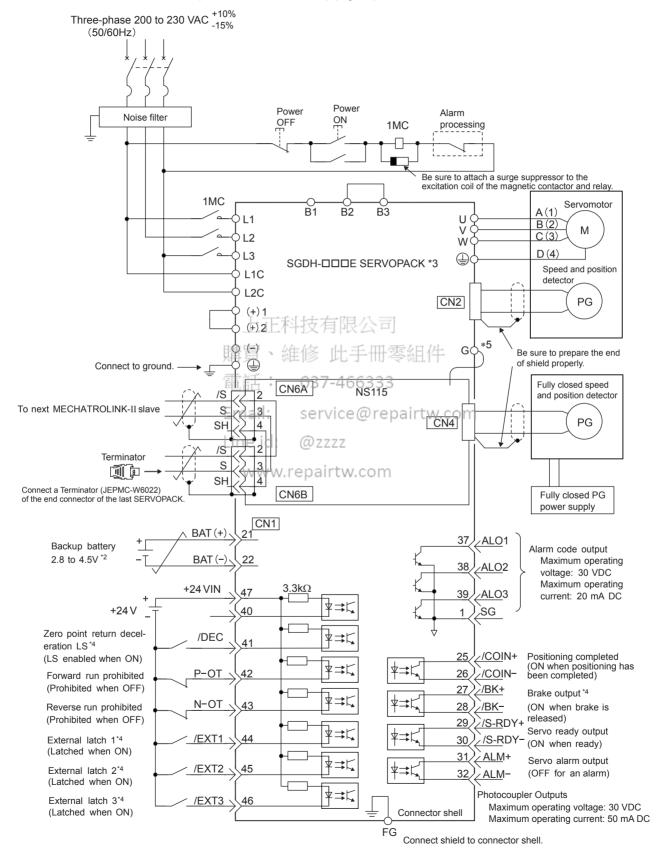
購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

### 3.6.2 Three-phase Power Supply Specifications



- \* 1. ≠ represents twisted-pair wires.
- \* 2. When using an absolute encoder, connect a backup battery only when there is no battery connected to the CN8.
- \* 3. Connect an external regenerative resistor between terminals B1 and B2 for SERVOPACKs with a capacity of 6.0 kW or higher.
- \* 4. Make signal allocations using parameters.(Refer to 6.1.2 Standard Settings for CN1 I/O Signals.)
- \* 5. Connect the ground wire of the NS115 to the marked "G" on the SERVOPACK.(Refer to 1.3 Mounting the NS115.)

### 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# **MECHATROLINK-II Communications**

This chapter describes MECHATROLINK-II communications specifications, commands, and power ON sequence.

上正科技有限公司	
4.1 Specifications and Configuration	-4-3
4 克 Specifications	- 4-3
41.2 System Configuration 333	- 4-3
4.2 Switches for MECHATROLINK-II Communications Settings 4.2.1 Communications Settings	4.4
4.2.1 Communications Settings	- 4-4 1 5
4.2.3 Setting the Station Address	
www.renairtw.com	- 4-0
www.repairtw.com 4.3 Main Commands	-4-7
4.3.1 No Operation (NOP: 00H)	- 4-8
4.3.2 Read Parameter (PRM_RD: 01H)	
4.3.3 Write Parameter (PRM_WR: 02H)	4-10
4.3.4 Read ID (ID_RD: 03H)	
4.3.5 Set Up Device (CONFIG: 04H)	
4.3.6 Read Alarm or Warning (ALM_RD: 05H)	
4.3.7 Clear Alarm/Warning (ALM_CLR: 06H)	4-14
4.3.8 Start Synchronous Communications (SYNC_SET: 0DH)	
4.3.9 MECHATROLINK-II Connection (CONNECT: 0EH)	
4.3.10 Disconnection (DISCONNECT: 0FH)	
4.3.11 Read Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM_RD: 1BH)	
4.3.12 Write Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM_WR: 1CH)	
4.3.13 Set Coordinates (POS_SET: 20H)	
4.3.14 Apply Brake (BRK_ON: 21H)	
4.3.15 Release Brake (BRK_OFF: 22H)	
4.3.16 Turn Sensor ON (SENS_ON: 23H):	
4.3.17 Turn Sensor OFF (SENS_OFF: 24H)	
4.3.18 Stop Motion (HOLD: 25H)	
4.3.19 Request Latch Mode (LTMOD_ON: 28H)	
4.3.20 Release Latch Mode (LTMOD_OFF: 29H)	
4.3.21 Status Monitoring (SMON: 30H)	4-28

4.3.2	2 Servo ON (SV_ON: 31H)	4-29
4.3.2	3 Servo OFF (SV_OFF: 32H)	4-30
4.3.2	4 Interpolation Feed (INTERPOLATE: 34H)	4-31
4.3.2	5 Positioning (POSING: 35H)	4-32
4.3.2	6 Constant Speed Feed (FEED: 36H)	4-33
4.3.2	7 Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection (LATCH: 38H)	4-35
	8 External Input Positioning (EX_POSING: 39H)	
	9 Zero Point Return (ZRET: 3AH)	
4.3.3	0 Velocity Control (VELCTRL: 3CH)	4-41
	1 Torque Control (TRQCTRL: 3DH)	
	2 Adjusting (ADJ: 3EH)	
4.3.3	3 General-purpose Servo Control (SVCTRL: 3FH)	4-46
4.3.3	4 MECHATROLINK Connection (CONNECT: 0EH)	4-48
4.4 Sul	bcommands	4_4Q
	No Operation (NOP: 00H)	
	Read Parameter (PRM_RD:01H)	
	Write Parameter (PRM_WR:02H)	
	Read Alarm or Warning (ALM_RD:05H)	
	Write Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM_WR:1CH)	
	Request Latch Mode (LTMOD ON:28H)	
	Release Latch Mode (LTMOD OFF:29H)	
	Status Monitoring (SMON:30H)	
	電託:037-466333	
	mmand Data Field 466333	
4.5.1	Latch Signal Field Specifications: LT_SGNOTTI	4-55
4.5.2	Option Field Specifications: OPTION	4-56
	Status Field Specifications: STATUS	4-57
4.5.4	Monitor Selection and Monitor Information Field Specifications:	
	SEL_MON1/2/3/4, MONITOR1/2/3/4	
	IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO_MON	
4.5.6	Substatus Field Specifications: SUBSTATUS	4-61
4.6 Co	mmand and Response Timing	4-62
	Command Data Execution Timing	
	Monitor Data Input Timing	
	•	
•	eration Sequence	
	Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller -	
	Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using SERVOPACK	
	Operation Sequence When Being Servo ON	4-65
4.7.4	Operation Sequence When OT (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal	
	Is Input	4-66

# 4.1 Specifications and Configuration

### 4.1.1 Specifications

Items that are not described in this chapter are based on the MECHATROLINK application layer. For more details, refer to the following manuals.

- MECHATROLINK System User's Manual (SIE-S800-26.1)
- MECHATROLINK Servo Command User's Manual (SIE-S800-26.2)

### 4.1.2 System Configuration

The following illustration shows system configuration. Refer to 3.5.3 *Precautions for Wiring MECHATROLINK-II Cables* for the number of stations possible to be connected.

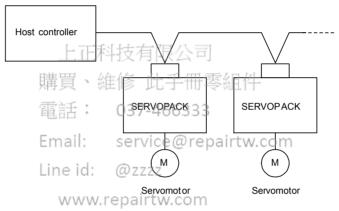


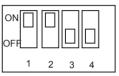
Fig. 4.1 System Configuration

# 4.2 Switches for MECHATROLINK-II Communications Settings

This section describes the switch settings necessary for MECHATROLINK-II communications.

### 4.2.1 Communications Settings

The SW2 DIP switch sets the MECHATROLINK-II communications settings, as shown below. Settings that have been changed are enabled when the power is turned OFF and ON.



SW2 (factory setting)

SW2	Item	Setting	Description	Factory Setting
Bit 1	Baud rate	OFF	4 Mbps	ON
	1	ON	10 Mbps	
Bit 2	Transmission	<b>向</b> K公	17 bytes	ON
	bytes 黄 、維修	ON I	30 bytes /	
Bit 3	Station address 03	OFF 7-4663	Station address = 40H+SW1	OFF
	Email: sei	vice@r	Station address = 50H+SW1	ì
Bit 4	Reserved @ 2	⊅OF/F	-	OFF



SW1 (factory setting)

**IMPORTANT** 

- 1. When connecting to a MECHATROLINK network, set bits 1 and 2 to OFF.
- 2. Baud rate: 4 Mbps, transmission bytes: 30 (bit 1 = OFF, bit 2 = ON) cannot be used.

### 4.2.2 Setting the Transmission Cycle

The transmission cycle and number of stations that can be set with the NS115 are shown below.ì

Table 4.1 Number of Connectable Stations Determined by Transmission Cycle and Transmission Bytes

Transmission	Transmission Cycle				
Bytes	0.5 ms*	1.0 ms	2.0 ms	3.0 ms	4.0 ms
17	6	14	30	30	30
30	3	8	20	30	30

\* When the transmission cycle is 0.5 ms, set the communications cycle in multiples of 1.0 ms.

Note: 1. When the number of stations actually connected is less than the number of connectable stations, the remaining channels, up to 7, can be used as communications retry channels.

(Number of communications retry channels = Number of connectable stations - Number of actual stations connected+1)

2. When not using communications retry, the number of connnectable stations is the number in Table 4.1 increased by one.

stations is the number in the stations.

3. Connect a repeater for more than 16 stations.

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

### 4.2.3 Setting the Station Address

The station address is set as shown in Table 4.2, using the rotary switch (SW1) and piano switch (SW2 bit 3). Settings that have been changed are enabled when the power is turned OFF and ON. The factory setting for the station address is 41H (SW2 bit 3 = OFF, SW1 = 1).

Table 4.2 Station Address Settings

Bit 3 of SW2	SW1	Station Address	Bit 3 of SW2	SW1	Station Address
OFF	0	Disabled	ON	0	50H
OFF	1	41H	ON	1	51H
OFF	2	42H	ON	2	52H
OFF	3	43H	ON	3	53H
OFF	4	44H	ON	4	54H
OFF	5	45H	ON	5	55H
OFF	6	46H	ON	6	56H
OFF	7	47H	ON	7	57H
OFF	8 正科技	4814八三	ON	8	58H
OFF	9	49H	ON	9	59H
OFF PH		4AH 二	ON	A	5AH
OFF T	<b>語</b> : 03	7 <b>4B</b> #56333	ON	В	5BH
OFF	C	4CH	ON	С	5CH
OFF	adi. ser	V <sub>4DH</sub> @ repairt	ONOTH	D	5DH
OFF Lin	Æid: @z	z4EH	ON	Е	5EH
OFF	F	4FH	ON	F	5FH

### 4.3 Main Commands

The following sections describe main command specific items that are unique to the NS115.

The MECHATROLINK-II main commands are upwardly compatible with the MECHATROLINK commands. They use the first to the sixteenth bytes of the command and response data. 03H is set in command byte 0, and 01H is returned to response byte 0.

### 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.1 No Operation (NOP: 00H)

Byte	NO	)P		Desc	ription			
	Command	Response						
1	00H	00H	Processing classifications	Network com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within transmission cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.		
3		STATUS			NG, and CMDRDY i			
4					response will be NOI n completed, and dur			
5			turned ON until initialization has been completed, and during this time, the following status will be returned: CMDRDY: 0.  • Can be used during any phase.					
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11			工利士力阻	八三				
12			上正科技有限公司					
13		購買	∖維修 此∃	戶冊零組件				
14		電話	: 037-46	6333				
15		)						
16	WDT	RWDEma	il: service	@repairtw.co	om			
17	For subcommands	For subcommands	id: @zzzz					
18	use. Refer to							
19	4.4 Subcom-		ww.repairtw.	com				
20	mands.	mands.						
21								
22								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
23								

# 4.3.2 Read Parameter (PRM\_RD: 01H)

Byte	PRM	I_RD	Description					
	Command	Response	1					
1	01H	01H	Processing classifications	Data communica- tions command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Refer to the fol- lowing description	Subcommand	Cannot be used.		
3		STATUS	• Reads current operating parameters. The latest setting value, however, is read					
4			for offline parameters. (The setting value is enabled with the Set Up Device command (CONFIG).)					
5	NO	NO	• A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases.					
6			If a warning occurs, PARAMETER will not be dependable.					
7	SIZE	SIZE	- If a digital operator is connected: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)					
8		PARAMETER	- If SigmaWin at	nd so on are connecte	d: MECHATROLIN	K-II command		
9			warning (A.95)			04)		
10				thin range: Parameter sot match: Parameter s				
11		LIE	• If communicatio	ns are in progress wit	th a Digital Operator,	·		
12		<b>藤</b> 晋、	C. C	alarm (A.ED) may oc		( Classition		
13		, 押具	• For details on NO and SIZE, refer to Appendix B List of Parameters. Chapter					
14		電話:	Processing time     Processing time     Processing NS115 parameter     4 to 6 ms for reading SGDH SERVOPACK parameter     Service repairtw.com					
15		Fmail:						
16	WDT	RWDT	5017100011	epan ev.com				

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.3 Write Parameter (PRM\_WR: 02H)

Byte	PRM_WR		Description				
	Command	Response					
1	02H	02H	Processing classifications	Data communica- tions command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2		ALARM	Processing time	Refer to the fol- lowing description	Subcommand	Cannot be used.	
3		STATUS	• Temporarily writes parameters and does not store them in E <sup>2</sup> PROM memory.				
4			Offline parameters are enabled with the Set Up Device command (CONFIG)				
5	NO	NO	<ul><li>after setting.</li><li>Can be used during phases 2 and 3.</li></ul>				
6			<ul> <li>A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases.</li> </ul>				
7	SIZE	SIZE	- During phases other than phases 2 and 3:				
8	PARAMETER	PARAMETER		INK-II command war ator is connected: M		nommand warning	
9			(A.95)	ator is connected. Wi	ECHAIROLINK-II	command warming	
10			_	nd so on are connecte	d: MECHATROLIN	K-II command	
11		-	warning (A.95	) thin range: Parameter	cotting worning (A)	04)	
12				ot match: Parameter s			
13		購買	- If PARAMETE	R is not within range	or would result in a		
14		電記		r setting warning (A.		,	
				ns are in progress wit		a command execu-	
15		<u>Ema</u>	tion incomplete alarm (A.ED) may occur.  • For details on NO, SIZE, and PARAMETER, refer to Appendix B List of				
16	WDT	RWDT Line	Parameters. Processing time				
		W		ting NS115 parameter writing SGDH SERV			

### 4.3.4 Read ID (ID\_RD: 03H)

Byte	ID_	RD		Desc	ription					
	Command	Response								
1	03H	03H	Processing classifications	Data communica- tions command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous				
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 1 sec	Subcommand	Cannot be used.				
3		STATUS	• Reads the ID. The corresponding DEVICE_COD is shown in the table on the							
4			<ul> <li>following page.</li> <li>Can be used during phases 2 and 3.</li> <li>A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases.</li> <li>If a digital operator is connected: MECHATROLINK-II command warning</li> </ul>							
5	DEVICE_COD	DEVICE_COD								
6	OFFSET	OFFSET								
7	SIZE	SIZE	(A.95)							
8		ID	-		ed: MECHATROLIN	K-II command				
9			warning (A.95)	•	rameter setting warni	ng (A 94)				
10					th a digital operator of	- , ,				
11					alarm (A.ED) may o					
12										
13		上正	科技有限公司	Ξij.						
14		購買、	維修 此手冊	逐組件						
15		がサンス								
16	WDT	RWDT	037-46633	3						

# ■ The ID contents of DEVICE\_COD

		Line	e id:	(	QZZ.	ZZ												
Type/Na	ame	OFFSET		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	80	09	0A	0B	ОС	0E	0F	10
1		V	/WV	/.re	pair	tw.	com	1										
		DEVICE_ COD																
SERVOPACK	Model	00H	S	G	D	Н	_	0	1	Α	Е	00						
	Software Ver.	02H	33	00														
Encoder Softw	are Ver.	12H	04	00														
Servomotor Mo	odel	20H	S	G	M	Α	Н	-	0	1	A	Α	A	2	1	00		
NS115	Model	50H	J	U	S	P	_	N	S	1	1	5	00					
	Software Ver.	52 H	01	00														

Note: 1. Model numbers appear in ASCII code, with the last section as "00"

- 2. The software version is binary data.
- 3. Spaces indicate unspecified data.
- 4. If the SERVOPACK is not operating since an alarm E0, E1, E2, EA, EB, EC occurs at power ON, the SERVOPACK and the servomotor model are "00."
- 5. If the encoder cable is not connected, the servomotor model and the encoder version are "00."

### 4.3.5 Set Up Device (CONFIG: 04H)

Command 04H	Response 04H ALARM	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization	Asynchronous				
04H	-	classifications		•	Asvnchronous				
	ALARM		mana group	classifications	29 1 1 1 1 1				
		Processing time	Within 4 s + $\alpha^*$	Subcommand	Cannot be used.				
	STATUS	• Recalculates all currently set parameters and initializes positions, signals, etc.							
		• Can be used during phases 2 and 3.							
		• A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases.							
		- During phase 1: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)							
		- 11 a digital oper (A.95)	ator is connected: Mi	ECHAI KULINK-II	command warning				
		- If SigmaWin ar		ed: MECHATROLIN	K-II command				
				output signal during (	ONFIG command				
		execution.	ore shows status and	output signai during (	CONTIG Command				
	-			th a Digital Operator,	a command warn-				
	U=11: D.C.	- ' ' -							
	期 貝	、維修 此	戶世苓組件						
	電話	: 037-46	6333						
WDT	RWDT	U	O same below	2.10.0					
	WDT	WDT RWDT	The SERVOPAC when the SERVO has a warning will o During phase 1     If a digital oper (A.95)     If Sigma Win ar warning (A.95)     The following tal execution.     If communicationing (A.ED) may  WDT RWDT	The SERVOPACK will change to Set when the SERVOPACK is Servo ON  A warning will occur and the comman - During phase 1: MECHATROLINK - If a digital operator is connected: M (A.95)  If SigmaWin and so on are connected warning (A.95)  The following table shows status and execution.  If communications are in progress withing (A.ED) may occur.  O37-466333  WDT RWDT	The SERVOPACK will change to Servo OFF if this commwhen the SERVOPACK is Servo ON.  A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in During phase 1: MECHATROLINK-II command warnin - If a digital operator is connected: MECHATROLINK-II (A.95)  If SigmaWin and so on are connected: MECHATROLIN warning (A.95)  The following table shows status and output signal during execution.  If communications are in progress with a Digital Operator, ing (A.ED) may occur.				

<sup>\*</sup>  $+\alpha$  refers to the amount of delay that is set by parameter for turning the Servo OFF during braking control.

# www.repairtw.com ■ Status and Output Signal during CONFIG Command Execution

Status and Output Signal	Before CONFIG	During CONFIG	After CONFIG
ALM (status)	Current status	Current status	Current status
CMDRDY (status)	1	0	1
Other status	Current status	Not specified	Current status
ALARM (code)	Alarms currently occurred	Alarms currently occurred	Alarms currently occurred
ALM (CN1 output signal)	Current status	Current status	Current status
/S-RDY (CN1 output signal)	Current status	OFF	Current status
Other output signals	Current status	Not specified	Current status

# 4.3.6 Read Alarm or Warning (ALM\_RD: 05H)

Byte	ALM	_RD	Description						
	Command	Response							
1	05H	05H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous			
2		ALARM	Processing time	Refer to ■ Details of ALM_RD_MOD.	Subcommand	Cannot be used.			
3		STATUS	Reads the following alarm or warning status.						
4			- Current alarm/warning status - Alarm status history* (warning history is not preserved.)						
5	ALM_RD_MOD	ALM_RD_MOD	• The ALM RD MOD specifications are shown in the following table.						
6		ALM_DATA	• The latest error and warning information is contained from byte 6 onwards of						
7	]		the ALM_DATA. When there are no errors or warnings, the remaining bytes are normal (99H).						
8			`		nd will be ignored in	the following cases.			
9				rator is connected: M	IECHATROLINK-II	command warning			
10			(A.95) - If SigmaWin at	nd so on are connecte	ed: MECHATROLIN	K-II command			
11		LE	warning (A.95	pī]					
12	1	r 開胃、	- If ALM_RD_M	IOD is not within ra	nge: Parameter settin	g warning (A.94)			
13	1	牌具							
14		電話:	037-46633	3					
15		Email:	service@repairtw.com						
16	WDT	RWDT							

<sup>\*</sup> Alarm occurrence history is saved on E<sup>2</sup>PROM, and will not be lost if power goes OFE in two com

### ■ Details of ALM\_RD\_MOD

ALM_RD_MOD	Description	Processing Time
0	Read current alarm/warning status 10 items max. (sixth to fifteenth byte)	Within commu- nications cycle
1	Read alarm status history 10 items max. (sixth to fifteenth byte) (Warning history is not preserved.)	Within 2 s

# 4.3.7 Clear Alarm/Warning (ALM\_CLR: 06H)

Byte	ALM	_CLR		Descr	iption					
	Command	Response								
1	06H	06H	Processing classifications	Control command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous				
2		ALARM	Processing time Refer to Subcommand Cannot be ■ Details of ALM_CLR_MOD.							
3	]	STATUS	<ul> <li>The ALM_CLR_MOD specifications are shown in the following table.</li> <li>A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases.</li> </ul>							
4										
5	ALM_CLR_MOD	ALM_CLR_MOD								
6										
7										
8	1			other than phases 2 an JNK-II command war						
9	1		- If a digital oper	rator is connected: ME		ommand warning				
10	1		(A.95)	nd so on are connected	I: MECHATROLINK	-II command				
11	1		warning (A.95)		i. WLCII II KOLII II	z-11 command				
12	1	F# E	- If ALM_CLR_	MOD is not within ran	nge: Parameter setting	g warning (A.94)				
13	1	X円与	点 、 你在小多 九几,	丁川令畑丁						
14	1	電話	舌: 037-46	56333						
15	<u> </u>	Em:	ail: service	e@repairtw.co	om					
16	WDT	RWDT								

<sup>\*</sup> Alarm occurrence history is saved on E<sup>2</sup>PROM, and will not be lost if power goes OFF: epairtw.com

### ■ Details of ALM\_CLR\_MOD

ALM_CLR_MOD	Description	Processing Time
0	Clear current alarm/warning status	Within 200 ms
1	Clear alarm status history	Within 2 s

# 4.3.8 Start Synchronous Communications (SYNC\_SET: 0DH)

Byte	SYNC	C_SET		Desc	ription					
	Command	Response	1							
1	0DH	0DH	Processing classifications	Network com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous				
2		ALARM	Processing time	Transmission cycle or more	Subcommand	Cannot be used.				
3		STATUS	_		Switches from phase	e 2 to phase 3.				
4				Processing is completed at the WDT changing edge.						
5			However, if WDT errors are being masked by parameter Pn800.0, processing is completed when this command is received.							
6			During phase 1, a MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) will occur							
7				d will be ignored.						
8			• • •		e ignored (without a veryo OFF if this comn	٠,				
9				OPACK is Servo ON		land is received				
10			•		ve to be restarted usi	~				
11					munications error (A on error (A.E5) occu					
12		L.E.	科技有限公司		on error (11.23) 000a					
13		購買、	維修 此手冊	零組件						
14										
15		電話:	037-46633	5						
16	WDT	RWDI:	service@re	epairtw.com						

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.9 MECHATROLINK-II Connection (CONNECT: 0EH)

Byte	CON	NECT	Description							
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	ription					
1	0EH	0EH	Processing classifications	Network com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous				
2		ALARM	Processing time	Communications cycle or more	Subcommand	Cannot be used.				
3		STATUS	• Establishes a MECHATROLINK-II connection. Sets the communications							
4			mode according to COM_MOD.  • VER: Version							
5	VER	VER	<ul> <li>Set VER to 21H (Ver. 2.1).</li> <li>COM_MOD: Communications mode. Refer to the following table.</li> <li>COM_TIM: Communications cycle</li> <li>Set the multiple number of transmission cycle in the range of 1 to 32.</li> </ul>							
6	COM_MOD	COM_MOD								
7	COM_TIM	COM_TIM								
8				number of transmissi ssion cycle [ms] × Co		e of 1 to 32.				
9				number of 1 [ms].)	0.11_1.111 = 0 <b>2</b> [0]					
10					nd will be ignored in					
11		F			Parameter setting wa arameter setting war					
12			- If the transmiss	ion bytes is 17, and S	SUBCMD is 1: Parar					
13		購買	warning (A.94)	手冊零組件						
14		<u>≅≅</u> ≟1								
15		電記	: 037-46	0333						
16	WDT	RWDĒma	il: service	@repairtw.co	om					

# ■ Details of COM\_MOD<sup>ZZZZZ</sup>

www.repairtw.com

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
SUBCMD	0	0	0	DTN	MOD	SYNCMOD	0
(The SERV 1: Synchrono (The SERV * Set SYNC_	OUS communicated APACK changes on the Communication of the Communication	s communication on s communication ERVOPACK char	to phase 3.)	ion to phase 3.		hase 1  SYNCMOD= hase 2  SYNC_SET	0 SYNCMOD=1

Phase 3

1: Subcommand used

0: Subcommand not used

• SUBCMD:

10: Multiple transfers (not supported)

# 4.3.10 Disconnection (DISCONNECT: 0FH)

Byte	DISCO	NNECT		Desc	ription						
	Command	Response	1								
1	0FH	0FH	Processing classifications	Network com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous					
2		ALARM	Processing time	Communications cycle or more	Subcommand	Cannot be used.					
3		STATUS	Releases the MECHATROLINK-II connection. The SERVOPACK changes								
4			communication to phase 1.  • Can be used during any phase.								
5				When this command is received, the following operations will be performed.							
6			- The SERVOPA	- The SERVOPACK changes communication to phase 1.							
7			- The SERVOPACK changes to Servo OFF The reference point setting will become invalid.								
8			- The reference p	omit setting win beco	ome mvana.						
9											
10											
11		t	F-1 1 1								
12			科技有限公司	i)							
13		購買、	維修 此手冊	零組件							
14											
15		電話:	037-46633	5							
16	WDT	RWDI:	service@re	epairtw.com							

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.11 Read Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM\_RD: 1BH)

Byte	PPRI	/_RD	Description				
	Command	Response					
1	1BH	1BH	Processing classifications	Data communica- tions command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Cannot be used.	
3		STATUS	• This command is not supported.				
4				• When this command is received, a MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) will occur and the command will be ignored.			
5	NO		(A.93) WIII OCCU	and the command v	viii be ignored.		
6							
7	SIZE						
8							
9							
10							
11		Ĺ	正科技有限	公司			
12		購買	、維修 此	丘冊雯细件			
13		7.142					
14		電話	: 037-46	6333			
15		Ema	il: service	@repairtw.co	om		
16	WDT	RWDT		0.21.20			

www.repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.12 Write Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM\_WR: 1CH)

Byte	PPRI	/_WR	Description			
	Command	Response	1			
1	1CH	1CH	Processing classifications	Data communica- tions command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 200 ms	Subcommand	Cannot be used.
3		STATUS	• Saves parameters in E <sup>2</sup> PROM. If parameters are online parameters, those			
4			parameters will become effective immediately.  Offline parameters are enabled with the Set Up Device command (CONFIG) after setting.  • Can be used during phases 2 and 3.			1 (CONFIC)
5	NO	NO				mmana (CONFIG)
6						
7	SIZE	SIZE	A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the			
8	PARAMETER	PARAMETER	following cases During phase 1: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)			
9			- If a digital oper		ECHATROLINK-II	
10			(A.95)	nd so on are connecte	ed: MECHATROLIN	K-II command
11		1	warning (A.95		ou. WILCH II ROLIN	K-11 Command
12		上正			er setting warning (A.	
13		購買、			setting warning (A.94 e or would result in a	
14	]		<ul> <li>If PARAMETER is not within range or would result in a calculation overflow: Parameter setting warning (A.94)</li> <li>If communications are in progress with a Digital Operator, a command execution incomplete alarm (A.ED) may occur.</li> </ul>			
15	1	電話:				, a command execu-
16	WDT	RWDTil:	• For details on N		ccur. IETER, refer to the A	Appendix B List of
		Line id:	Parameters.			

### 4.3.13 Set Coordinates (POS\_SET: 20H)

Byte	POS_SET		Description				
	Command	Response					
1	20H	20H	Processing classifications	Data communica- tions command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 200 ms	Subcommand	Cannot be used.	
3		STATUS	Sets coordinates. REFE can also enable zero point (ZPOINT) and softward limits.      Can be used during phases 2 and 3.				
4							
5	PS_SUBCMD	PS_SUBCMD	<ul> <li>Can be used during phases 2 and 3.</li> <li>PS_SUBCMD: Refer to the following table for coordinate setting modes.</li> </ul>				
6	POS_DATA	POS_DATA	<ul> <li>Set position in POS_DATA.</li> <li>A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases</li> <li>During phase 1: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)</li> <li>If a number not within the range is set for PS_SUBCMD: Parameter setting warning (A.94)</li> </ul>				
7							
8							
9							
10							
11		1		<i>r</i> 3 ==1			
12							
13		購買					
14		電話					
15		电话	1 . 037-40	0333			
16	WDT	RWDEma	l: service@repairtw.com				

# ■ Details of PS\_SUBCMĎZZ

	\\\\\\\\	repairty	<u>com</u>				
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
REFE	0	0	0			_SEL	

- REFE: Sets reference point.
  - 0: Does not set reference point.
  - 1: Sets reference point.

The zero point is enabled, ZPOINT and software limits are enabled.

- POS SEL: Selects coordinates.
  - 3: When APOS (feedback position in machine coordinate system) is selected, it is also set in the reference and machine coordinate system.

# 4.3.14 Apply Brake (BRK\_ON: 21H)

Byte	BRK	_ON	Description			
	Command	Response				
1	21H	21H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Cannot be used.
3		STATUS		• Applies brake. This command is enabled when Pn005.0 is set to 1.		
4				• Can be used during phases 2 and 3.		
5		MONITOR 1	<ul> <li>A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases</li> <li>During phase 1: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)</li> </ul>			
6			- If Pn005.0 is set to 0: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)			
7			Brake signal outp	put timing		
8						
9		MONITOR 2				
10				1		
11		1		<b>V</b> .		
12			科技有限公司			
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	維修 此手冊	零組件		
14		IO_MON		Within 3 ms		
15		龍計:	037-40033	3		
16	WDT	RWDEII:	service@re	epairtw.com		
		Line id:	@zzzz			

IMPORTANT

www.repairtw.com

When Pn005.0 is set to 1, the brake interlock must be processed at the controller instead of the Servo.

### ■ Related Parameter

Pn No.	Description
Pn005.0	Brake operation

# 4.3.15 Release Brake (BRK\_OFF: 22H)

Byte	BRK_	_OFF	Description			
	Command	Response				
1	22H	22H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Cannot be used.
3		STATUS			bled when Pn005.0 is	s set to 1.
4				ng phases 2 and 3.	. 4 - 111 1 1 1 1	41 . C. 11
5		MONITOR 1	<ul> <li>A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases.</li> <li>During phase 1: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)</li> </ul>			
6			- If Pn005.0 is se	et to 0: MECHATRO	DLINK-II command v	
7			Brake signal out	put timing		
8						
9		MONITOR 2				
10				T		
11		1		<b>V</b> <sub>1</sub>		
12			止科技有限	公司		
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	、維修 此	<b>异冊零組件</b>		
14		IO_MON_	: 037-46	Within 3 ms		
15			037-40	0333		
16	WDT	RWDEma	il: service	@repairtw.co	om	
		Line	id: @zzzz			

**IMPORTANT** 

www.repairtw.com

When Pn005.0 is set to 1, the brake interlock must be processed at the controller instead of the Servo.

### ■ Related Parameter

Pn No.	Description
Pn005.0	Brake operation

# 4.3.16 Turn Sensor ON (SENS\_ON: 23H):

Byte	SENS	S_ON		Desc	ription		
	Command	Response	1				
1	23H	23H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 2 sec	Subcommand	Cannot be used.	
3		STATUS	Obtains the initial	l position data when	an absolute encoder	is used.	
4					coder and the current	-	
5		MONITOR 1		The reference point, zero point (ZPOINT), and software limits will be enabled when an absolute encoder is used.			
6			Can be used duri	Can be used during phases 2 and 3.			
7			• If an incremental encoder is being used, the command will be ignored.				
8			During phase 1, a MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) will occur and the command will be ignored.				
9		MONITOR 2	and the comman	d will be ignored.			
10							
11							
12		L TE	科技有限公司	=			
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	142414144	~			
14		IO_MON	維修 此手冊	零組件			
15		電話:	037-46633	3			
16	WDT	RWDT					

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.17 Turn Sensor OFF (SENS\_OFF: 24H)

Byte	SENS_OFF		Description			
	Command	Response				
1	24H	24H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 500 ms	Subcommand	Cannot be used.
3		STATUS		F. The position data	-	
4			_		NT), and software lin	nits will be enabled.
5		MONITOR 1	<ul> <li>Can be used during phases 2 and 3.</li> <li>If an incremental encoder is being used, the command will be ignored.</li> <li>During phase 1, a MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) will occur</li> </ul>			
6						
7			and the comman	d will be ignored.		
8						
9		MONITOR 2				
10						
11						
12		L	正科技有限	八司		
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2				
14		IO_MON	、維修 此	上冊零組件		
15		電計	: 037-46	6333		
16	WDT	RWDT		_		

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.18 Stop Motion (HOLD: 25H)

Byte	HC	DLD	Description				
	Command	Response					
1	25H	25H	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.	
3	OPTION	STATUS		tion status, performs		and positioning	
4			•	deceleration value send phases 2 and 3.	et in the parameters.		
5	HOLD_MOD	MONITOR1		a MECHATROLINK	L-II command warnin	ng (A.95) will occur	
6			and the comman	d will be ignored.		- ' '	
7	]		<ul> <li>OPTION can be s for details.</li> </ul>	selected. Refer to 4.5.	2 Option Field Spec	ifications: OPTION	
8				t complete) to confir	m the completion of	motion processing.	
9	]	MONITOR2	• Latch processing	, which is dependent	•		
10			TRL will be can			:11 h	
11		L	_	essing and ZRET zer of this command, th			
12		上正		r coordinate system		(1 0 0) 111400 00 1044,	
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	• The stop method can be selected using HOLD_MOD.  0: Decelerate to a stop according to the deceleration parameter.				
14	]	IO_MON	0: Decelerate to a stop according to the deceleration parameter.  1: Stop/immediately (output stop).				
15			0371-0033	J, ( 1 1)			
16	WDT	RWDI:	service@re	epairtw.com			
17	For subcommands	For subcommands	@zzzz				
18	use. Refer to	use Refer to		-			
19	4.4 Subcom-	1.1 00000111	repairtw.cor	n			
20	mands.	mands.					
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26 27							
28	1						
29	1						
29							

### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description
Pn80D	First-step Linear Deceleration Parameter
Pn80E	Second-step Linear Deceleration Parameter
Pn80F	Deceleration Parameter Switching Speed

# 4.3.19 Request Latch Mode (LTMOD\_ON: 28H)

Byte	LTMOD_ON		Description				
	Command	Response					
1	28H	28H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2	LT_SGN	ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.	
3		STATUS			signal is input during	modal latch mode,	
4			<ul><li>position latching</li><li>Can be used duri</li></ul>	will be performed.			
5		MONITOR1			arning (A.95) will oc	ccur and the com-	
6			mand will be ignored in the following cases.  - During phase 1.  - If LTMOD ON and LATCH, ZRET, EX POSING, or SVCTRL are				
7							
8			executed simult	aneously, or if LTM	OD_ON is received of	luring LATCH,	
9		MONITOR2	ZRET, EX_POS will be ignored		xecution (the LTMO)	D_ON command	
10					T SGN. Refer to 4.5	i.1 Latch Signal	
11			Field Specification	ons (LT_SGN).	_	-	
12					OY = 1 to confirm that	nt the Request Latch	
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	Mode command has been received.  • It takes 4 ms max, for the Request Latch Mode command to start.				
14		IO_MON_	• Confirm that L	CMP is 1 in STATUS	at the completion of	f latching.	
15		-2.11			SMON or POSING a		
16	WDT	RWDEma	command response, LPOS is forcefully returned to MONITOR2.  - When there is no monitor data such as PRM RD or ALM RD appended to				
17	For subcommands	For subcommands			t L_CMP is 1 in STA		
18	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	LPOS to confir		as SMON in the res	sponse and select	
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom- W	• Once the latch of	com peration has been per	formed, it will not be		
20	mands.	mands.			new LTMOD_ON co	ommand.	
21				another latch mode ET, EX POSING, or	SVCTRL are receive	ed during modal	
22			latch mode, the	new command is en	abled.		
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							

### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description
Pn511	Input Signal Selections 5
Pn820	Latching Area Upper Limit
Pn822	Latching Area Lower Limit

# 4.3.20 Release Latch Mode (LTMOD\_OFF: 29H)

Byte	LTMOD_OFF		Description			
	Command	Response				
1	29H	29H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.
3		STATUS	Releases the mod			
4				ng phases 2 and 3.	in = (A 05)i11	
5		MONITOR1		ored in the following	varning (A.95) will out g cases.	ccur and the com-
6			- During phase 1 If LTMOD_OFF and LATCH, ZRET, EX_POSING, or SVCTRL are			
7					T, EX_POSING, or S OD OFF is received	
8	]		ZRET, EX_PO		xecution (the LTMO	
9	]	MONITOR2	ignored).	DDV is 1 to confirm	that the Release Lat	ah Mada aammand
10	]		has been receive		i mai me Release Lai	ch wiode command
11		L Ti			atch Mode command	d to start.
12		上正	科技有限公司	<b>_</b>		
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	維修 此手冊	零組件		
14		IO_MON	037-46633	3		
15						
16	WDT	RWDIII:	service@re	epairtw.com		
17	For subcommands	For subcommands	@zzzz			
18	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	wa sa a lutuu a a u			
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	repairtw.cor	n		
20	mands.	mands.				
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
28	-					
28	-					
29						

# 4.3.21 Status Monitoring (SMON: 30H)

2 ALARM Processing time With cation	Description				
2 ALARM Processing time With cation					
catio	ntrol com- nd group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous		
OTATIO D 1 d	hin communi- ons cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.		
	Reads the current status of the Servo.     Can be used during phases 2 and 3.      During phases 1 and MECHATROLINIK Harmonical (A 05) will accompany to the service of the service o				
· ·					
	During phase 1, a MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) will occur and the command will be ignored.				
6					
7					
8					
9 MONITOR2					
10					
11 上正科技有限公司	<b>=</b> 1				
	、維修 此手冊零組件				
14 IO_MON_ 15 : 037-46633	3				
15 PWDT					
16 WDT RWDEmail: service@re	epairtw.co	om			
17 For subcommands subcommands subcommands of subcommands subcommands of subcomma					
use. Refer to use. Refer to	n				
19 4.4 Subcom- 4.4 Subcom- WW.Tepairtw.com mands.					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					

# 4.3.22 Servo ON (SV\_ON: 31H)

Byte	SV_	ON	Description				
	Command	Response					
1	31H	31H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 50 ms nor- mally	Subcommand	Can be used.	
3	OPTION	STATUS		K changes to Servo	ON.		
4				ng phases 2 and 3.	. (4.05) 31	1.4	
5		MONITOR1		JINK-II command wored in the following	arning (A.95) will oc cases.	ccur and the com-	
6			- During phase 1				
7				ccurrence (when AL	M of STATUS is 1) ed when the absolute	encoder is	
8			used	as not occir complete	d when the absolute	chedder is	
9		MONITOR2	• OPTION can be selected. Refer to 4.5.2 Option Field Specifications:				
10			• For linear motors		pole sensor, it takes	10 seconds max	
11		L	until the SERVO	PACK changes to Se	ervo ON the first time		
12		上正	must be detected			(DOC) 1	
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2		r coordinate system i	e reference position ( must be set up.	(POS) must be read,	
14		IO_MON	037-46633	-	•		
15							
16	WDT	RWDIII:	service@re	epairtw.com			
17	For subcommands	For subcommands	@zzzz				
18	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	wa sa a lubuu a a s				
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	repairtw.cor	T I			
20	mands.	mands.					
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26 27							
28							
29							

# 4.3.23 Servo OFF (SV\_OFF: 32H)

Byte	SV_	OFF	Description			
	Command	Response				
1	32H	32H	Processing classifications	Control com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Follow settings from Pn506 to Pn508.	Subcommand	Can be used.
3		STATUS		K changes to Servo	OFF.	
4			• Can be used duri			(4.05) :11
5		MONITOR1		a MECHATROLINK d will be ignored.	I-II command warnin	ig (A.95) will occur
6						
7						
9		MONITOR2				
10		MONTOR2				
11			正科技有限	八司		
12		F###				
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	、維修 此一	戶冊零組件		
14		IO_MON	: 037-46	6333		
15		Ema	l: service	@repairtw.co	om	
16	WDT	RWDT		C		
17	For subcommands	For Line subcommands	id: @zzzz			
18	use. Refer to	use. Refer to W	ww.repairtw.	com		
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom- mands.				
20	mands.	manus.				
21						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

# 4.3.24 Interpolation Feed (INTERPOLATE: 34H)

Byte	INTERF	POLATE	Description					
	Command	Response						
1	34H	34H	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Synchronous		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.		
3	OPTION	STATUS		on feeding. Speed fee	ed forward (VFF) car	n be specified simul-		
4			taneously. • Can be used during phases 2 and 3.					
5	TPOS	MONITOR1		occur and the comman	nd will be ignored in	the following cases.		
6			- During phases	other than phase 3:		S		
7				INK-II command wa ACK is Servo OFF:	rning (A.95)			
8			MECHATROL	INK-II command wa				
9	VFF	MONITOR2		eed (difference from it: Parameter setting		oosition (TPOS))		
10				ithin the setting rang		warning (A.94)		
11		[. <del></del>		elected. Refer to 4.5.	2 Option Field Spec	ifications: OPTION		
12		LE	for details.	t complete) to confir	m the completion of	nosition reference		
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	t output 上于什		in the completion of	position reference		
14		IO_MON	037-46633	3				
15		电口。	037 40033	9				
16	WDT	RWDIII:	service@re	epairtw.com				
17	For subcommands	For subcommands	@zzzz					
18	use. Refer to	Defeate						
19	4.4 Subcom-		repairtw.cor	n				
20	mands.	mands.						
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26 27								
28								
29								
29								

# 4.3.25 Positioning (POSING: 35H)

Byte	POS	SING	Description				
	Command	Response					
1	35H	35H	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Synchronous	
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.	
3	OPTION	STATUS	_	ning at the target pos	ition (TPOS) using the	he target speed	
4			<ul><li>(TSPD).</li><li>Can be used duri</li></ul>	ng phases 2 and 3			
5	TPOS	MONITOR1			nd will be ignored in	the following cases.	
6					-II command warnin		
7			- If the SERVOPA (A.95)	ACK is Servo OFF: N	MECHATROLINK-II	l command warning	
8			` /	ed (TSPD) exceeds t	the limit: Parameter s	setting warning	
9	TSPD	MONITOR2	(A.94)	1 . 1 . 1 . 2	20 F: 11G	·C ·· ODTION	
10			• OPTION can be selected. Refer to 4.5.2 Option Field Specifications: OPTIO for details.				
11		1	The target position		d 4 bytes. It is set usi	ng an absolute posi-	
12				nce coordinate system			
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	% 7/16/24 LS28 FFFF.	1 . statute CAC 7. [1 /1/ ]	ed 4 bytes. It is set us sition and target spee		
14		IO_MON_	•	٠,	m the completion of	•	
15			output.	0555			
16	WDT	RWDEma	• The maximum po 2147483647 (7F)		eferenced by one POS	SING command is	
17	For	For Line			at the following equ	ation is satisfied:	
18	subcommands use. Refer to	subcommands use. Refer to			ition (POS) $\leq$ The ma	aximum positioning	
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom- W	www.	com			
20	mands.	mands.					
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							

#### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description
Pn80A	First-step Linear Acceleration Parameter
Pn80B	Second-step Linear Acceleration Parameter
Pn80C	Acceleration Parameter Switching Speed
Pn80D	First-step Linear Deceleration Parameter
Pn80E	Second-step Linear Deceleration Parameter
Pn80F	Deceleration Parameter Switching Speed

# 4.3.26 Constant Speed Feed (FEED: 36H)

Byte	FE	ED	Description			
	Command	Response				
1	36H	36H	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.
3	OPTION	STATUS			g the target speed (T	
4				d (HOLD: 25H) to st is effective during th	op the constant speed his command.	d feeding. The posi-
5		MONITOR1	_	ng phases 2 and 3.		
6				ning will occur and t	he command will be	ignored in the fol-
7			lowing cases During phase 1	: MECHATROLINK	I-II command warnin	ng (A.95)
8			- If the SERVOP	ACK is Servo OFF:		-8 (-197)
9	TSPD	MONITOR2		INK-II command wa	rning (A.95) the limit: Parameter s	setting warning
10			(A.94)	cu (151 D) exceeds	ine mint. I arameter s	setting warning
11		Ł.E.	• OPTION can be	selected. Refer to 4.	5.2 Option Field Spe	ecifications:
12			OPTION for deta		bytes. The direction	n is determined by
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	the sign. It is set		bytes. The direction	ii is determined by
14		IO MON			eed during movemen	
15					m the completion of	position reference
16	WDT	RWDail:	service@re	epairtw.com		
17	For	For subcommands	@zzzz			
18	subcommands use. Refer to	uso Pofor to		-		
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	repairtw.cor	n		
20	mands.	mands.				
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

4.3.26 Constant Speed Feed (FEED: 36H)

#### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description
Pn80A	First-step Linear Acceleration Parameter
Pn80B	Second-step Linear Acceleration Parameter
Pn80C	Acceleration Parameter Switching Speed
Pn80D	First-step Linear Deceleration Parameter
Pn80E	Second-step Linear Deceleration Parameter
Pn80F	Deceleration Parameter Switching Speed

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.27 Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection (LATCH: 38H)

Byte	LAT	СН	Description			
	Command	Response				
1	38H	38H	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Synchronous
2	LT_SGN	ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.
3	OPTION	STATUS			tches the position usi	
4				-	ward (VFF) simultan n when the input is re	•
5	TPOS	MONITOR1			and LPOS will be inc	
6				cibly for one commu	nications cycle.	
7			• Can be used duri		1 1 111	. 1: 4 61
8			<ul> <li>A command war lowing cases.</li> </ul>	ning will occur and t	he command will be	ignored in the fol-
9	VFF	MONITOR2	- During phases	other than phase 3:		
10				INK-II command wa ACK is Servo OFF:	arning (A.95)	
11				INK-II command wa	arning (A.95)	
12		上正			the previous target p	
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2		ithin the setting rang	er setting warning (A	.94)
14		IO_MON	Parameter setti	ng warning (A.94)		
15		电击:			uring LATCH execution mmand warning (A.S.	
16	WDT	RWDI:		DN/OFF commands v		,3)
17	For	For Line id:			5.1 Latch Signal Fie	ld Specifications:
18	subcommands use. Refer to	subcommands use. Refer to	• OPTION can be		5.2 Option Field Spe	ecifications:
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	reoption for deta	ils.	5.2 Option I teta spe	cerpications.
20	mands.	mands.	` *		m the motion comple	
21				•	tch Mode command	
22			mand is enabled.		ng modal latch mode	, the LACIH com-
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

4.3.27 Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection (LATCH: 38H)

#### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description
Pn511	Input Signal Selections 5
Pn820	Latching Area Upper Limit
Pn822	Latching Area Lower Limit

上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

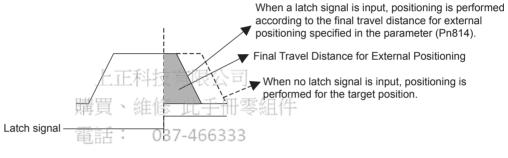
# 4.3.28 External Input Positioning (EX\_POSING: 39H)

Byte	EX_P	OSING	Description				
	Command	Response					
1	39H	39H	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous	
2	LT_SGN	ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.	
3	OPTION	STATUS		e target position (TP			
4				put midway, position or external position sp			
5	TPOS	MONITOR1		ositioning is perform			
6				ing phases 2 and 3.			
7			<ul> <li>A command war lowing cases.</li> </ul>	ning will occur and t	he command will be	ignored in the fol-	
8			- During phase 1	: MECHATROLINK	I-II command warnin	g (A.95)	
9	TSPD	MONITOR2		ACK is Servo OFF:	i (A 05)		
10			MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) - If the target speed (TSPD) exceeds the limit: Parameter setting warning (A.94)				
11		f					
12		上正		VOFF is received du			
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	simultaneously: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) (the LTMOD_ON/OFF commands will be ignored.)  • OPTION can be selected. Refer to 4.5.2 Option Field Specifications:				
14		I/O_MON					
15			OPTION for deta	ans. on (TPOS) is a signed	1 /1 bytes [units/s] It	is set using an abso-	
16	WDT	RWDI:		he reference coording		is set using an abso-	
17	For	For Line id:	(~177777	(TSPD) is an unsign	-	-	
18	subcommands use. Refer to	subcommands use. Refer to	<ul> <li>After the latch is be ignored.</li> </ul>	input, any changes t	o the target position	during motion will	
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-		n input, use DEN (out	put complete) to con	firm the completion	
20	mands.	mands.	of position refere	ence output.	• •	•	
21				x. for the Request La			
22				command is received mmand is enabled.	I during modal latch	mode, the	
23			• The maximum p	ositioning distance re	eferenced by one POS	SING command is	
24			2147483647 (7F		at the Callerine carr	ation is notineed.	
25			Execute the POSING command so that the following equation is satisfied: Target position (TPOS) – current position (POS) ≤ The maximum positioning				
26			distance	, ,			
27							
28							
29							

#### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description	Pn No.	Description
Pn511	Input Signal Selections 5	Pn820	Latching Area Upper Limit
Pn80A	First-step Linear Acceleration Parameter	Pn822	Latching Area Lower Limit
Pn80B	Second-step Linear Acceleration Parameter		
Pn80C	Acceleration Parameter Switching Speed		
Pn80D	First-step Linear Deceleration Parameter		
Pn80E	Second-step Linear Deceleration Parameter		
Pn80F	Deceleration Parameter Switching Speed		
Pn814	Final Travel Distance for External Positioning		

#### ■ Operation



Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

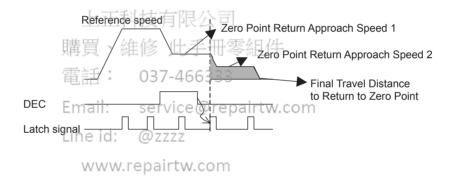
# 4.3.29 Zero Point Return (ZRET: 3AH)

Byte	ZR	ET	Description			
	Command	Response				
1	ЗАН	ЗАН	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2	LT_SGN	ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.
3	OPTION	STATUS		e target speed (TSPE		ecified in the param-
4			` ′	continues to move a proach speed 1 (Pn8	• .	
5		MONITOR1		will start at the DEC	*	
6			_	nal is input, zero poi		eed 2 (Pn818) is
7				ning is performed for		
8			that position is z	return to zero point (	Pn819). When positi	oning is completed,
9	TSPD	MONITOR2	_	ng phases 2 and 3.		
10				ning will occur and t	he command will be	ignored in the fol-
11			lowing cases.  During phase 1	: MECHATROLINK	-II command warnin	g (A.95)
12		上正	- If the SERVOP	ACK is Servo OFF:		8 (-150)
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2		INK-II command wa ed (TSPD) exceeds t		setting.
14		IO_MON	warning (A.94)	2		-
15		电击.		OFF is received du		
16	WDT	RWDI:		: MECHATROLINK DN/OFF commands v		g (A.93)
17	For	For Line id:	• OPTION can be	selected. Refer to 4	-	ecifications:
18	subcommands use. Refer to	subcommands use. Refer to	OPTION for deta		. 1 4 1	-ii4/
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom		(TSPD) is an unsign uput, the target speed	•	-
20	mands.	mands.		t complete) and ZPO	-	-
21			tion of position r	•		
22			<ul> <li>If ZRET comma is enabled.</li> </ul>	nd is received during	modal latch mode, the	he ZRET command
23			is chaoled.			
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

Note: Refer to 4.5.5 IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO\_MON for details of DEC.

#### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description	Pn No.	Description
Pn511	Input Signal Selections 5	Pn820	Latching Area Upper Limit
Pn80A	First-step Linear Acceleration Parameter	Pn822	Latching Area Lower Limit
Pn80B	Second-step Linear Acceleration Parameter		
Pn80C	Acceleration Parameter Switching Speed		
Pn80D	First-step Linear Deceleration Parameter		
Pn80E	Second-step Linear Deceleration Parameter		
Pn80F	Deceleration Parameter Switching Speed		
Pn816	Zero Point Return Direction		
Pn817	Zero Point Return Approach Speed 1		
Pn818	Zero Point Return Approach Speed 2		
Pn819	Final Travel Distance to Return to Zero Point		



# 4.3.30 Velocity Control (VELCTRL: 3CH)

Byte	VEC	TRL	Description			
	Command	Response				
1	3CH	3CH	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.
3	OPTION	STATUS			perform position con	trol, but directly
4				d of the speed loop.)	an also be used by set	ting the parameters
5	P_TLIM	MONITOR1		ng phases 2 and 3.	in also be used by set	ting the parameters.
6	(TFF)				nd will be ignored in	
7	N_TLIM				I-II command warnin MECHATROLINK-	
8			ing (A.95)	IFCK IS SELVO OFF.	WECHAI KOLINK-	ii command warn-
9	VREF	MONITOR2		selected. Refer to 4.5	.2 Option Field Spec	ifications: OPTION
10			for details.  • VREF (speed ref	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
11					mum motor speed/40	000000H]. The
12		上正	direction is spec	fied by the sign.	_	
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2			ger than the maximu The OS detection spec	
14		IO_MON	on the motor, bu	t is approximately 11	0% of the maximum	
15		电话:	• STATUS (status)			
16	WDT	RWD∄il:	D8: ZSPD (zero 0: Zero speed no	t detected V. COM		
17	For	For Line id:	1: Zero speed de	tected		
18	subcommands use. Refer to	subcommands use. Refer to		eed coincidence bit) ence not detected		
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	rep. Speed coincid	ence detected		
20	mands.	mands.	• Monitor (MONI			1/4000000177
21					is [maximum motor TLIM (TFF), N TI	
22					motor torque/4000H	
23				ue Reference Option	Operation on page 4	1-42 for operation
24			details.			
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

#### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No.	Description			
Pn305	Soft Start Acceleration Time			
Pn306	Soft Start Deceleration Time			
Pn002.0	Torque Reference Option in Speed/Position Control Mode			

## ■ Torque Reference Option Operation

Pn No. and Digit Place	Set Value	Torque Reference Option Operation
Pn002.0	0	The torque reference option is not effective.  Set P_TLIM (TFF), N_TLIM to 0.
	1	P_TLIM operates as the torque limit value. Set N_TLIM to 0.
	2	TFF operates as the torque feed forward.  Set N_TLIM to 0.
	3	When P_CL and N_CL of OPTION field = 0, parameters Pn402 and Pn403 operate as torque limit values.  When P_CL = 0 and N_CL = 1, N_TLIM operates as the torque limit value.  When P_CL = 1 and N_CL = 0, or P_CL and N_CL = 1, P_TLIM operates as the torque limit value.

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.31 Torque Control (TRQCTRL: 3DH)

Byte	TRQ	CTRL	Description					
	Command	Response						
1	3DH	3DH	Processing classifications	Motion command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within communications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used.		
3	OPTION	STATUS		not perform position	control and speed co	ntrol, but directly		
4			performs torque	control.  ng phases 2 and 3.				
5	VLIM	MONITOR1		ning will occur and t	he command will be	ignored in the fol-		
6			lowing cases.	_				
7				other than phases 2 a JINK-II command wa				
8				ACK is Servo OFF: N		I command warning		
9	TQREF	MONITOR2	(A.95)	1 . 1 . 2	5.2.0 (; F: 110	.0		
10			• OPTION can be OPTION for deta	selected. Refer to 4	5.2 Option Field Spe	ecifications:		
11		1	• TOREF (torque)	reference)				
12		上正	direction is gnowified by the sign					
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2		ation for TOREF is 1	arger than the maxim	num motor torque, it		
14		IO_MON		maximum torque.		•		
15			• STATUS (status) D11: V_LIM (sp					
16	WDT	RWDI:	0. Speed limit no	detected v. com				
17	For	For Line id:	1: Speed limit de	etected				
18	subcommands use. Refer to	subcommands use. Refer to	• MONITOR1, 2,	3, 4 (monitor) ue is [maximum mot	or torque/40000000F	41		
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-		reference option (V.		-1.		
20	mands.	mands.	Setting range: 0	to 40000000H (maxi	mum motor speed/40	,		
21			Refer to ■ Spee	d Reference Option (	Operation on page 4-	-44.		
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27	]							
28	]							
29								

#### ■ Related Parameters

Pn No. Description	
Rotary: Pn407 Speed Limit at Torque Control	
Linear: Pn480	Speed Limit at Thrust Control
Pn002.1	Speed Reference Option in Torque Control Mode

4.3.31 Torque Control (TRQCTRL: 3DH)

## ■ Speed Reference Option Operation

Pn No. and Digit Place	Set Value	Speed Reference Option Operation
Pn002.1	0	The speed reference option is not effective. Set VLIM to 0.
	1	VLIM operates as the speed limit value.

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

# 4.3.32 Adjusting (ADJ: 3EH)

Byte	Al	DJ		Desc	ription	
	Command	Response	1			
1	3EH	3EH	Processing classifications	Data communications command group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous
2	00H	ALARM	Processing time	Depends on processing.	Subcommand	Cannot be used.
3		STATUS	This command is for maintenance.			
4	1		• Refer to Appendix C Using the Adjusting Command (ADJ: 3EH).			
5	CCMD	CANS	<ul> <li>A command warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases.</li> <li>During phase 1: MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)</li> <li>If a digital operator is connected: MECHATROLINK-II command warning</li> </ul>			
6	CADDRESS	CADDRESS				
7	1					
8	CDATA	CDATA	(A.95) - If SigmaWin and so on are connected: MECHATROLINK-II command			
9	1		warning (A.95)			
10			1			
11	1	LE	科技有限公司			
12		購買、	維修 此手冊	要組件		
13						
14		電話:	037-466333			
15		Email:	service@repairtw.com			
16	WDT	RWDT	o contract of the particular contract of the c			
		Line id:	(@ZZZZ			

# 4.3.33 General-purpose Servo Control (SVCTRL: 3FH)

Byte	SVC	TRL	Description					
	Command	Response						
1	3FH	3FH	Processing classifications	Compound command group	Synchronization classifications	Synchronous, asynchronous		
2	SUBCTRL	ALARM	Processing time	Depends on processing.	Subcommand	Can be used.		
3	OPTION	STATUS	• Latch Processing		r cont. 4 on	D CTD1		
4					ng L_SGN in the SU signal is input, L CI			
5	TPOS	MONITOR1	become 1. To per	rform latch processing	ng again, set SET_L t	to 0 for one		
6			communications changed while S		L again to 1. The lat	tch signal cannot be		
7			• Motion:	LI_L is set to 1.				
8					wing table can be ex	ecuted. Refer to		
9	TSPD	MONITOR2	<ul><li>each motion iten</li><li>Sequence Signal</li></ul>	n for operating specif	fications.			
10	OR				the following table c	an be executed.		
11	VFF		Refer to each sequence item for operating specifications.  • A command warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the fol-					
12			lowing cases					
13	SEL_MON 1/2	SEL_MON 1/2	- During phase 1 MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95)					
14	SQ_CMD	I/O_MON		ACK is Servo OFF: INK-II command w	arning (A 05)			
15			- If LTMOD ON		ring SVCTRL execut	tion or		
16	WDT	RWDĒma			III command warnin	g (A.95)		
17	For subcommands	For subcommands		ON/OFF commands wand is received dur	will be ignored.) ing modal latch mode	the new command		
18	use. Refer to	D.f	is anabled		ing modul lucen mode	, the new command		
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-W	ww.repairtw.	com				
20	mands.	mands.						
21								
22								
23								
24								
25 26								
27								
28								
29								
23								

#### 4

#### ■ Sub-control: SUBCTRL

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
RESERVE 0		MOTION Select motion	n	RESERVE 0	SET_L Latch command	L_S Select lat	GN ch signal

#### Select Latch Signal: L\_SGN

D1	D0	Latch Signal
0	0	Phase C
0	1	EXT1
1	0	EXT2
1	1	EXT3

#### Select Motion: MOTION

D6	D5	D4	Motion
0	上正科	支有限	HOLD
構り	<b>夏</b> 金維	多此三	INTERPOLATE
		227.40	
电晶	Ξ. (	037-46	0333
em:	ail: s	ervice	FEED @repairtw.co
Q <sub>in</sub> e	eid! (	@zz <del>l</del> zz	POSING
	<del></del>	nairtw-	

- During phase 1, a parameter setting warning (A.94) will occur for POSING and FEED, and the commands will be ignored.
- For INTERPOLATE, in all other phases except phase 3, a parameter setting warning (A.94) will occur and the command will be ignored.
- A warning may not be given depending on the sequence signal status.

## Sequence Signals: SQ\_CMD

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
	RESI (	ERVE )		ACLR Alarm clear	SEN Sensor ON	BRK Brake ON	SON Servo ON

# 4.3.34 MECHATROLINK Connection (CONNECT: 0EH)

Byte	CON	NECT		Desc	ription					
	Command	Response								
1	0EH	0EH	Processing classifications	Network com- mand group	Synchronization classifications	Asynchronous				
2		ALARM	Processing time	Communications cycle or more	Subcommand	Cannot be used.				
3		STATUS	Establishes a MECHATROLINK connection. Sets the communications mod							
4			according to COM_MODE.  • VER: Version							
5	VER	VER	Set VER to 10H (Ver. 1.0).  • Subcommand: Cannot be used.  COM_MOD: Communications mode. Refer to the following table.							
6	COM_MOD	COM_MOD								
7	COM_TIM	COM_TIM								
8				nmunications cycle [ number of 2 [ms] in	ms <sub>]</sub> the range of 2 to 32 [	ms].				
9			$2 [ms] \le COM_{2}$			-1.				
10				ning will occur and t	he command will be	ignored in the fol-				
11		P	lowing cases.  If COM MOD	is not within range:	Parameter setting wa	rning (A.94)				
12					arameter setting war					
13		購買	、維修 此	手冊零組件						
14		<u>ক≅</u> ≟1								
15		電話	<b>宣言</b> : 037-466333							
16	WDT	RWDEma	il: service	@repairtw.co	om					

# ■ Details of COM\_MOD<sup>ZZZZ</sup>

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
SUBCMD	0	0	0	DTN	MOD	SYNCMOD	EXMOD
to phase 2 1: Start sync communic * The SERVO to 1. The SI setting. • DTMOD: 00,11: Single 01: Consecu	connection  *: nous communicat .) hronous commun cation to phase 3. PACK changes c ERVOPACK char	ications (The SE ) ommunication to nges communicat	RVOPACK chan phase 2 when E.	ges XMOD is set	Р	hase 1  EXMOD=1,  SYNCMOD= hase 2  SYNC_SET  hase 3	SYNCMOD=1

## 4.4 Subcommands

This section describes the subcommands for the NS115. The MECHATROLINK-II subcommands can be used by specifying them with the CONNECT command when the MECHATROLINK-II communications is started.

They use the seventeenth to the twenty-ninth bytes of the command and response data. (They cannot be used with MECHATROLINK-I.)

The subcommands can be used in combination with the main commands described in Table 4.3.

Table 4.3 Combination of Main Commands and Subcommands

Code	Main				Su	ıbcommand			
	Command	NOP	PRM_RD	PRM_WR	ALM_RD	PPRM_WR	LTMOD_ON	LTMOD_OFF	SMON
00	NOP	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
01	PRM_RD	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
02	PRM_WR	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
03	ID_RD	OK	OK	OK	OK_	OK	OK	OK	OK
04	CONFIG	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
05	ALM_RD	OK	NO	NO J	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
06	ALM_CLR	OK	NO	NO -	NO <sub>2 2</sub>	NO	NO	NO	OK
0D	SYNC_SET	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
0E	CONNECT	OK	ENO	ÑOTVIOR	ce Noeb	airt <mark>no</mark> con	NO NO	NO	NO
0F	DISCONNECT	OK	L NO	NOZZZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
1C	PPRM_WR	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
20	POS_SET	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
21	BRK_ON	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
22	BRK_OFF	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
23	SENS_ON	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
24	SENS_OFF	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK
25	HOLD	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
28	LTMOD_ON	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
29	LTMOD_OFF	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
30	SMON	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
31	SV_ON	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
32	SV_OFF	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
34	INTERPOLATE	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
35	POSING	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
36	FEED	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
38	LATCH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	NO	NO	OK
39	EX_POSING	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	NO	NO	OK
3A	ZRET	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	NO	NO	OK
3C	VELCTRL	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
3D	TRQCTRL	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK

#### 4.4.1 No Operation (NOP: 00H)

Table 4.3 Combination of Main Commands and Subcommands (cont'd)

Code	Main		Subcommand							
	Command	NOP	PRM_RD	PRM_WR	ALM_RD	PPRM_WR	LTMOD_ON	LTMOD_OFF	SMON	
3E	ADJ	OK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	OK	
3F	SVCTRL	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	

Note: OK: This combination can be used.

NO: This combination cannot be used.

## 4.4.1 No Operation (NOP: 00H)

Byte	N	NOP		Desc	ription	
	Command	Response	Processing classifications	Network command group	Processing time	Within communications cycle
17	00H	00H	Not operation comma	and.		
18		Substatus				
19						
20			L 正利士士			
21			上正科技有			
22			購買、維修,	此手冊零組件		
23			電話: 037	-466333		
24						
25			Email: serv	rice@repairtw	.com	
26			Line id: @zz	ZZ		
27						
28			www.repair	Tw.com		
29						

## 4.4.2 Read Parameter (PRM\_RD:01H)

Byte	PR	M_RD		Desc	ription	
	Command	Response	Processing classifications	Data communications command group	Processing time	Within 6 ms
17	01H	01H		s. This command has	the same function as the	ne main command
18		Substatus	PRM_RD.			
19	NO	NO				
20						
21	SIZE	SIZE	]			
22		PARAMETER				
23						
24						
25						
26						
27		1		/1 =1		
28			正科技有限	公司		
29		購買	、維修 此手	一冊零組件		

# 4.4.3 Write Parameter (PRM\_WR:02H)

29

Email: service@repairtw.com PRM WR Description Byte Command Response Processing Data communica-Processing time Within 6 ms classificationsrtw tions command group 17 02H 02H Writes the parameters. This command has the same function as the main command PRM\_WR. 18 Substatus 19 NO NO 20 21 SIZE SIZE 22 **PARAMETER PARAMETER** 23 24 25 26 27 28

28 29

## 4.4.4 Read Alarm or Warning (ALM\_RD:05H)

Byte	ALM	_RD		Desc	ription	
	Command	Response	Processing classifications	Data communica- tions command	Processing time	6 ms to 2 s
			Sincations	group		
17	05H	05H		varning. This comma	nd has the same funct	ion as the main com-
18		Substatus	mand ALM_RD.			
19	ALM_RD_MOD	ALM_RD_MOD				
20		ALM_DATA				
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28			上正科技有	民公司		
29		贉	買、維修」	比手冊零組件		

# 4.4.5 Write Non-volatile Parameter (PPRM\_WR:1CH)

Email: service@repairtw.com PPRM\_WR Byte Description Command Response Processing Data communica-Processing time Within 200 ms classifications tions command group 1CH 17 1CH Writes the parameters. This command has the same function as the main command PPRM\_WR. 18 Substatus 19 NO NO 20 21 SIZE SIZE 22 **PARAMETER** PARAMETER 23 24 25 26 27

# 4.4.6 Request Latch Mode (LTMOD\_ON:28H)

Byte	LTMO	D_ON		Desc	ription	
	Command	Response	Processing	Control command	Processing time	Within communi-
			classifications	group		cations cycle
17	28H	28H			d has the same function	on as the main com-
18	LT_SGN	Substatus	mand LTMOD_ON.			
19	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4				
20		MONITOR3				
21						
22						
23						
24		MONITOR4				
25						
26						
27						
28		F.	正科技有限公	に		
29						
		購買	、維修 此手	冊零組件		

## 4.4.7 Release Latch Mode (LTMOD\_OFF:29H)

Byte	LTMOI	o_off Emails	service@	repairtw. Desc	ription	
	Command	Response i(	Processing Z classifications	Control command group	Processing time	Within communications cycle
17	29H	29H WW			nmand has the same f	unction as the main
18		Substatus	command LTMOD_	OFF.		
19	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4				
20		MONITOR3				
21						
22						
23						
24		MONITOR4				
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

# 4.4.8 Status Monitoring (SMON:30H)

Byte	SM	ON		Desc	ription	
	Command	Response	Processing classifications	Data communications command group	Processing time	Within communications cycle
17	30H	30H			ed in SEL_MON3/4.	This command has
18		Substatus	the same function as	s the main command S	SMON.	
19	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4				
20		MONITOR3				
21						
22						
23						
24		MONITOR4				
25						
26						
27				78 73 =1		
28			上正科技有	农公司		
29		貝書	買、維修 山	上手冊零組件		

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

#### 4.5 Command Data Field

This section describes command data in main commands and subcommands.

#### 4.5.1 Latch Signal Field Specifications: LT SGN

The latch signal field specifications (LT\_SGN) can be designated using the following commands:

LATCH, EX\_POSING, ZRET, LTMOD\_ON

The latch signal field is used to select latch signals for position data, with the second byte of the above main commands, or the eighteenth byte reserved area of the subcommands.

Refer to the following table for details on bit allocation.

#### ■ Latch Signal Field

D7	D6	; 和 <b>P</b> 复力	₽D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
0	0	0	0	0	0	LT_S	SGN
購具	1、雜個	二 此于	世季組	任			

Latch Signal Selection 6333

Email: service@repairtw.com

[	D1 [	neºic	Latch Signal
	0	0	Phase C
	0	ΜW	w.repairtex <sub>1</sub> qom
	1	0	EXT2
	1	1	EXT3



- EXT1, EXT2, and EXT3 must be allocated to the CN1 input signal using parameter Pn511. If they are not allocated, the latch operation will be undefined.
- The latch operation will also be undefined if phase C is selected for a fully closed encoder that does not use phase C.

## 4.5.2 Option Field Specifications: OPTION

The option field specifications (OPTION) can be designated using the following main commands:

SV\_ON, HOLD, INTERPOLATE, POSING, LATCH, EX\_POSING, ZRET, FEED, VELCTRL, TRQCTRL, SVCTRL

The option field is used to add motion command functions for individual products, with the third to fourth byte reserved area of the above main commands.

Refer to the following table for details on bit allocation.

#### ■ Option Field

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
0	0	0	ACC	CFIL	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
N-CL	P-CL	F # 0. 15	有PPE/	<u>√</u> <u>⊟</u> 0	0	0	G-SEL

Bit	Name	購買、Description上手冊零組件	Set Value	Details
		電話: 037-466333	0	
D0		Emapile convice (A) valua intru	ŭ	
D1		Email: service@repairtw.c		
D2		Line id: @zzzz	0	
D3	ACCFIL	Position reference filter	0	No position reference filter
		Note: Never change position reference filter setting during output (when DEN of STATUS is set to 0).	1	Uses exponential position reference filter.
D4			2	Uses S-curve movement average position reference filter.
			3	Do not set.
D5			0	
D6			0	
D7			0	
D8	G-SEL	Gain switching	0	First gain
			1	Second gain
D9			0	
D10			0	
D11			0	
D12	PPI	Speed loop P/PI control	0	PI control
			1	P control
D13				
D14	P-CL	Forward torque limit	0	Controls torque.
			1	Does not control torque.
D15	N-CL	Reverse torque limit	0	Controls torque.
			1	Does not control torque.

# 4.5.3 Status Field Specifications: STATUS

The status field is used to monitor the Servo status with the third to fourth byte reserved area of the main commands.

Refer to the following table for details on bit allocation.

#### ■ Status Field

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
PSET/ VCMP	ZPOINT	MLOCK	PON	SVON	CMDRDY	WARNG	ALM
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-	_	N_SOT	P_SOT	NEAR/ V_LIM	L_CMP	T_LIM	DEN/ ZSPD

Bit	Name	Pescription 上上中技有限公司	Set Value	Details	Control Mode
D0	ALM	Alarm occurrence買、維修 此手冊零	組件	None	
		露託: 037-466333	1	Alarm occurs.	
D1	WARNG	Warning occurrence	0	None	
		Email: service@repa	irtw.c	Warning occurs.	
D2	CMDRDY	Command readyne id: @zzzz	0	Command cannot be received (busy).	
		www.repairtw.com	1	Command can be received (ready).	
D3	SVON	Servo ON	0	Servo OFF	
			1	Servo ON	
D4	PON	Main power supply ON	0	Main power supply OFF	
			1	Main power supply ON	
D5	MLOCK	Machine lock status (always released)	0	Machine lock released	
D6	ZPOINT	Zero point	0	Out of zero point range	
			1	Within zero point range	
D7	PSET	Positioning completion Output completion (DEN is set to 1) and APOS is	0	Out of positioning complete range	Position control mode
		within the positioning complete range	1	Within positioning complete range	
	V-CMP	Speed coincides.	0	Speed dose not coincide.	Speed
			1	Speed coincides.	control mode
D8	DEN	Output completion	0	During output	Position
			1	Output completed	control mode
	ZSPD	Zero speed	0	Zero speed not detected	Speed
			1	Zero speed detected	control mode

(cont'd)

Bit	Name	Description	Set Value	Details	Control Mode
D9	T_LIM	Torque limit	0	Not during torque limit	
			1	During torque limit	
D10	L_CMP	Latch completion	0	Latch not completed	
			1	Latch completed	
D11	NEAR	Positioning proximity	0	Out of positioning proximity range	Position control mode
			1	Within positioning proximity range	
	V_LIM	Speed limit	0	Speed limit not detected	Torque
			1	Speed limit detected	control mode
D12	P_SOT	Forward software limit	0	Out of range	
			1	Within range	
D13	N_SOT	Reverse software limit	0	Out of range	
			1	Within range	
D14		Reserved 上止科技有限公	司		
		購買、維修 此手用	1要組	4	
D15		Reserved 電話: 037-46633	4 4 1 1 1 1	1	

#### Email: service@repairtw.com

# 4.5.4 Monitor Selection and Monitor Information Field Specifications: SEL\_MON172/3/4, MONITOR1/2/3/4

www.repairtw.com

The monitor selection and monitor information field specifications (SEL\_MON1/2/3/4, MONITOR1/2/3/4) can be designated using the following main commands:

SV\_ON, SV\_OFF, HOLD, INTERPOLATE, POSING, LATCH, EX\_POSING, ZRET, SMON, SENS\_ON, SENS\_OFF, BRK\_ON, BRK\_OFF

The monitor selection and monitor information field is used to select the Servo monitor information and monitor it, with the thirteenth byte of the above main commands, or the nineteenth byte reserved area of the subcommands.

#### ■ SEL MON1/2/3/4 Fields

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
	SEL_I	MON2			SEL_N	MON1	
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
<i>D1</i>	БО	D3	D <del>4</del>	D3	D2	וט	БО

#### ■ MONITOR1/2/3/4 Monitor Codes

Monitor Codes*	Name	Description	Unit
0	POS	Reference position in the reference coordinate system (position after reference filter procedure)	Reference units
1	MPOS	Reference position in the mechanical coordinate system	Reference units
2	PERR	Position error	Reference units
3	APOS	Feedback position in the mechanical coordinate system	Reference units
4	LPOS	Feedback latch position in the mechanical coordinate system	Reference units
5	IPOS	Reference position in the reference coordinate system (position before reference filter procedure)	Reference units
6	TPOS	Target position in the reference coordinate system	Reference units
7			
8	FSPD	Feedback speed 上正科技有限公司	Position/torque control: reference units/s Speed control: Maximum speed /40000000H
9	CSPD	Reference speed 購買、維修 此手冊零組件	Position/torque control: reference units/s Speed control: Maximum speed /40000000H
A	TSPD	Target speed: 037-466333	Position/torque control: reference units/s Speed control: Maximum speed /40000000H
В	TRQ	Torque reference (The rated torque is 100%) W.Co	Position/torque control: % Speed control: Maximum torque / 40000000H
С		www.repairtw.com	
D		'	
Е	OMN1	Option monitor 1 selected in Pn813.0	
F	OMN2	Option monitor 2 selected in Pn813.1	

<sup>\*</sup> Up to 4 monitor codes can be set to MONITOR 1 to 4.

## 4.5.5 IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO\_MON

The IO monitor field specifications (IO\_MON) can be designated using the following commands:

SMON, SV\_ON, SV\_OFF, HOLD, INTERPOLATE, POSING, LATCH, EX\_POSING, ZRET, SENS\_ON, SENS\_OFF, BRK\_ON, BRK\_OFF

The IO monitor field is used to monitor the I/O signal status of the SERVOPACK, with the fourteenth to fifteenth byte reserved area of the above main commands.

#### ■ IO Monitor Field

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
EXT2	EXT1	PC	PB	PA	DEC	N_OT	P_OT
				Tr.			
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8

Bit	Name	Description	Set Value	Settings
D0	P_OT	Forward run prohibited input	0	OFF
			1	ON
D1	N_OT	Reverse run prohibited input	0	OFF
			1	ON
D2	DEC	Zero point return deceleration LS input	0	OFF
			1	ON
D3	PA	Encoder phase A input	0	OFF
	L 7E	的技力阻以司	1	ON
D4	PB	Encoder phase B input	0	OFF
	購買、	維修 此手冊零組件	1	ON
D5	路話:	Encoder phase C input	0	OFF
		037-400333	1	ON
D6	EXTail:	First external latch signal input. COM	0	OFF
	Line id:	@7777	1	ON
D7	EXT2	Second external latch signal input	0	OFF
	WWW	.repairtw.com	1	ON
D8	EXT3	Third external latch signal input	0	OFF
			1	ON
D9	BRK	Brake output	0	Released
			1	Locked
D10		Reserved	0	
D11		Reserved	0	
D12	IO12	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E.0	0	OFF
			1	ON
D13	IO13	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E.1	0	OFF
			1	ON
D14	IO14	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E.2	0	OFF
			1	ON
D15	IO15	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E.3	0	OFF
			1	ON

# 4.5.6 Substatus Field Specifications: SUBSTATUS

The substatus field is used to monitor the subcommand status with the eighteenth byte reserved area of the subcommands.

#### ■ SUBSTATUS

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
_	-	-	-	-	SBCMDRDY	SBWARNG	SBALM

Bit	Name	Description	Set Value	Details
D0	SBALM	Subcommand alarm occurrence	0	None
			1	Alarm occurs.
D1	SBWARNG	Subcommand warning occurrence	0	None
			1	Warning occurs.
D2	SBCMDRDY	Subcommand ready	0	Disabled (busy)
日番目	買、維修 [	(Subcommand reception enabled)	1	Enabled (ready)

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

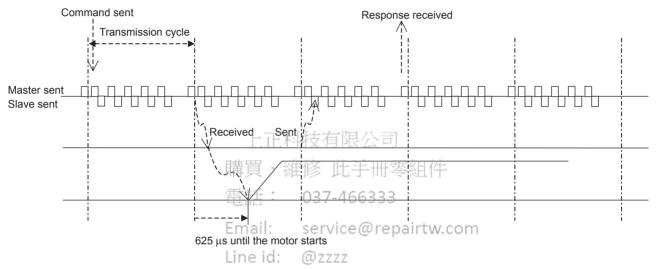
Line id: @zzzz

## 4.6 Command and Response Timing

This section describes the execution timing for command data and the input timing for monitor data. This timing is fixed, regardless of the transmission cycle and communications cycle.

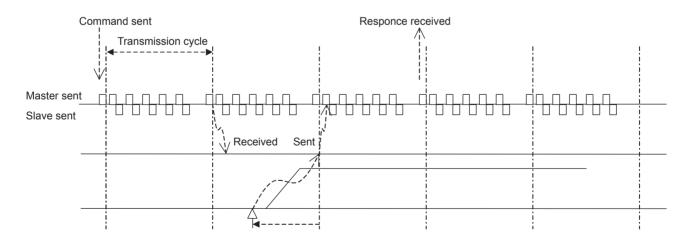
#### 4.6.1 Command Data Execution Timing

Motion commands (POSING, INTERPOLATE) and the OPTION command are executed 625 s after they are received.



#### 

The monitor, I/O, and status data is the data 625 s before the response is sent.



Position and signal data 625  $\mu s$  before

## 4.7 Operation Sequence

This section describes outline of the operation sequence. Refer to 4.3 Main Commands and 4.4 Subcommands for details of command functions and settings.

#### 4.7.1 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller

The following describes the operation sequence for managing parameters using a controller. The controller manages the necessary parameters, and transfers them when the power is turned ON. With this operation sequence, the settings can be managed by the controller even when the SERVOPACK is replaced.

Table 4.4 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller

Proce- dure	Item	Command	Description	Phase
1	Turn ON control and main circuit power supplies.	NOP/DISCONNECT* 技有限公司	Turn ON power supplies.	1
2	Establish connection.	CONNECT	Establish communications. Start the WDT count.	2 or 3
3	Check information such as device ID.	<b>™RD</b> 466333	Read information such as device type.	2 or 3
4	Set device. Email:	PRM_WR@repair	Set the necessary parameters such as offline parameters.	2 or 3
5	Set up device.	CONFIG	Enable the parameter settings.	2 or 3
6	Turn ON encoder/WW.	eşenis_ton.com	Turn ON encoder and obtain the position data.	2 or 3
7	Operate main circuit.	SV_ON	Turn ON servomotor.	2 or 3
8	Start operation		Start operation	2 or 3
9	Turn OFF main circuit.	SV_OFF	Turn OFF servomotor.	2 or 3
10	Disconnect connection.	DISCONNECT	Disconnect communications.	4 to 1
11	Turn OFF control and main circuit power supplies.	-	Turn OFF power supplies.	5

<sup>\*</sup> If communication disconnects normally, the NOP command is sent. If communication does not disconnect normally, the DISCONNECT command is sent for two or more communications cycles prior to connection, then the CONNECT command is sent.

# 4.7.2 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using SERVOPACK

The following describes the operation sequence for managing parameters using the non-volatile memory of the SERVOPACK.

As described below, divide the operation into two steps.

Step 1: Saving parameters (during set-up)

Step 2: Ordinary operation sequence

Table 4.5 Step 1: Saving Parameters (During Set-up)

Proce- dure	Item	Command	Description	Phase
1	Turn ON control power supply.	NOP/DISCONNECT*1	Turn ON power supply.	1
3	Establish connection.	CONNECT	Establish communications. Start the WDT count.	2 or 3
4	Check information such as device ID.	ID_RD 正科技有限公司	Read information such as device type.	2 or 3
5	Set device. 購買	PPRM_WR*2 : 037-46633	Set the necessary parameters such as offline parameters to non-volatile memory.	2 or 3
6	Disconnect connection.	DISCONNECT	Disconnect communications.	4 to 1
7	Turn OFF controlEma power supply.	id: @zzzz	Turn OFF power supply.	5

<sup>\* 1.</sup> If communication disconnects normally, the NOP command is sent. If communication does not disconnect normally, the DISCONNECT command is sent for two or more communications cycles prior to connection, then the CONNECT command is sent.

<sup>\* 2.</sup> Do not use PRM\_WR.

Proce-Item Command Description Phase dure Turn ON control and main cir-NOP/DISONNECT\* Turn ON power supplies. cuit power supplies. 2 Establish connection. CONNECT Establish communications. 2 or 3 Start the WDT count 2 or 3 3 Check information such as ID RD Read information such as device device ID type. 2 or 3 Turn ON encoder. SENS ON Turn ON encoder and obtain the position data. 5 Operate main circuit. SV ON Change to Servo ON. 2 or 3 6 Start operation. Start operation. 2 or 3 2 or 3 7 Turn OFF main circuit. SV OFF Change to Servo OFF. 4 to 1 8 Disconnect connection. DISCONNECT Disconnect communications. 9 5 Turn OFF control and main Turn OFF power supplies.

Table 4.6 Step 2: Ordinary Operation Sequence

# 4.7.3 Operation Sequence When Being Servo ON

circuit power supplies.

www.repairtw.com

Motor control using a host controller is performed using motion commands only while the SERVOPACK is Servo ON (while current flows to the motor). While the SERVOPACK is Servo OFF (while current to the motor is interrupted), control is performed by the SERVOPACK so that the reference coordinate system (POS, MPOS) and FB coordinate system (APOS) are equal. In order to send appropriate motion commands, it is necessary to use the SMON command after the SERVOPACK changes to Servo ON to read the Servo reference coordinate (POS) and send an appropriate reference position.

<sup>\*</sup> If communication disconnects normally, the NOP command is sent. If communication does not disconnect normally, the DISCONNECT command is sent for two or more communications cycles prior to connection then the CONNECT command is sent.

# 4.7.4 Operation Sequence When OT (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal Is Input

When the OT signal is input, the SERVOPACK prohibits rotation in the OT signal direction. This is performed as specified in parameter Pn001, and the SERVOPACK continues to control the motor while this rotation is prohibited. Use the following sequence for processing or canceling when the OT signal is input.

## ■ Processing When the OT Signal Is Input

- 1. To monitor the OT signal and align it with the present movement reference direction, send a stop command. Use either of the following stop commands.
  - Interpolation command (INTERPOLATE, LATCH):

    The interpolation command updates the interpolation position, then stops. As an alternative, send the HOLD command or SMON command.
  - Movement reference command other than the interpolation command:
     Send the HOLD command.
- 2. Use the output complete flag (DEN = 1) to confirm the completion of SERVOPACK OT processing. By also confirming that PSET = 1, it is possible to detect motor stopping with absolute certainty. The command used in number 1 above is held until these flags are complete.

# ■ OT Cancellation (Retraction) Line id: @zzzz

OT cancellation (retraction) is performed with a movement command. When retracting with an interpolation command such as INTERPOLATE, read the present reference position (POS) and interpolate the starting position. This process is not necessary when retracting is done using a command other than an interpolation command.

# **Trial Operation**

This chapter describes the procedure for trial operation of the NS115.

5.1 Check Items before Trial Operation	5-2
5.1.1 Servomotors 5.1.2 SERVOPACKs 5.1.2 SERVOPACKS 5.1.2 SERVOPACKS 5.1.2 SERVOPACKS 5.1.3	· 5-2 · 5-2
5.2 Trial Operation for MECHATROLINK-II Communications -	5-3
5.2.1 Preparations for Trial Operation5.2.2 Operating the Servomotor	· 5-3 5-4
5.3 Trial Operation Inspection	5-5
5.4 Supplementary Information on Trial Operation	5-6
5.4.1 Minimum Parameters and Input Signals	5-6
5.4.2 Servomotors with Brakes	5-7

# 5.1 Check Items before Trial Operation

Conduct trial operation after wiring has been completed.

Inspect and check the following items when performing trial operation, and be sure to conduct trial operation safely.

#### 5.1.1 Servomotors

Inspect the following items before conducting trial operation. Also conduct the inspections according to *Chapter 10 Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting* in the  $\Sigma$ -II Series  $SGM\square H/SGDH$  User's Manual (SIEPS8000005) if conducting trial operation on servomotors that have been stored for a long period of time.

- Connection to machines or devices, wiring and grounding are correct.
- Are bolts and nuts securely tightened?
- Is the oil seal undamaged and oiled?

Take appropriate actions immediately if one of the items above is incorrect.

# 5.1.2 SERVOPACKS

電話: 037-466333

Inspect the following items before conducting trial operation.

- Parameters are properly set for the applicable servomotor and specifications.
- Terminal connections and wiring leads are tightened securely and connectors are inserted securely/.repairtw.com
- The power supply turns OFF if a servo alarm occurs.
- The power supplied to the SERVOPACK is the correct voltage.
- The NS115 is installed correctly.

Take appropriate actions immediately if an alarm occurs or one of the items above is incorrect.

# 5.2 Trial Operation for MECHATROLINK-II Communications

This section describes the trial operation procedure for MECHATROLINK-II communications.

#### 5.2.1 Preparations for Trial Operation

#### **IMPORTANT**

To prevent accidents, initially conduct trial operation with no load connected to the servomotor. Before starting operation with a connected load, make sure emergency-stop procedures are in place.

Prepare for operation using the following procedure.

- Check that wiring has been performed correctly and then connect the signals (CN1 connector).
- 2. Turn ON the power.

If power is being supplied correctly, the CHARGE or POWER indicator on the SERVOPACK and the R indicator on the NS115 will light.

If the R indicator on the NS115 does not light, check to make sure the switches on the NS115 (SW1 and SW2) are set correctly and then turn the power OFF then ON again. For information on switch settings, refer to 4.2 Switches for MECHATROLINK-II Communications Settings

- 3. Send the CONNECT (start connection) command to start communications.

  The status of the SERVOPACK can be checked using the SMON (Status Monitoring) command. The response data from the SERVOPACK will be alarm code 99 (normal).
- 4. Confirm the model number using the ID RD (Read ID) command.

"SGDH-\*\*\*E" will be returned from the SERVOPACK.

Alternatively, for the NS115, "JUSP-NS115" will be returned.

- 5. Write the parameters necessary for trial operation using the PRM\_WR (Write Parameter) command.
  - Refer to 5.4.1 Minimum Parameters and Input Signals, for information on the necessary preparations.
- 6. Execute the SV\_ON (Servo ON) command. The power circuit in the SERVOPACK will be activated and the servomotor will be ready to operate. At this point, SVON = 1 (base block currently being released) in STATUS will be returned.

## 5.2.2 Operating the Servomotor

Only the main circuit can be operated while the base block is being released. Run the servomotor at low speed.

## ■ Command Transmission Example

POSING (rapid traverse positioning) command

Option = 0

Positioning setting = 10000 (current position +10000 with absolute encoders)

Rapid traverse speed = 400

Make sure the servomotor is operating in the proper direction according to the reference.

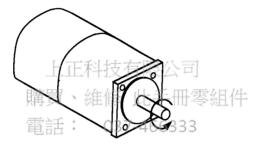


Fig. 5.11 Motor Forward Rotation repairtw.com

If the reference and rotational direction do not match, refer to 5.4.1 Minimum Parameters and Input Signals and set correctly.

# 5.3 Trial Operation Inspection

Inspect the following items during the trial operation.

- Unusual vibration
- · Abnormal noise
- Excessive temperature rise

Take actions according to *Chapter 9 Troubleshooting* if an alarm occurs. Also note that the servomotor may overload during the trial operation if the load system is not suitably broken in.

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

# 5.4 Supplementary Information on Trial Operation

## 5.4.1 Minimum Parameters and Input Signals

This section describes the minimum parameters and input signals required for trial operation.

#### ■ Parameters

Turn OFF power once after changing any parameter. The change will be valid when power is turned ON again.

Pn202	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	See 6.3.2
Pn203	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	See 6.3.2

#### **Changing Servomotor Rotation Direction**

Use the following parameter to reverse the direction of rotation.

Pn000.0 Function Selection Basic Switches: Direction Selection See 6.2.1	Pn000.0	Function Selection Basic Switches: Direction Selection	See 6.2.1
--	---------	--	-----------

# ■ Input Signals

037-466333

Refer to the relevant page for details on each input signal.

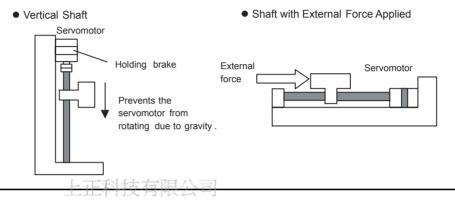
Input signal selection settings through parameters can be used to eliminate the need for external short circuits/, repairtw.com

	Signal Name	Pin Number	Description
P-OT	Forward run prohibited	CN1-42	The Overtravel Limit Switch Refer to 6.2.2.
N-OT	Reverse run prohibited	CN1-43	

#### 5.4.2 Servomotors with Brakes

Use servomotors with brakes for vertical shaft applications or when external force is applied to the shaft to prevent the shaft from rotating due to gravity or external force when power is lost.

The SERVOPACK uses the brake interlock output (/BK) signal to control holding brake operation when using servomotors with brakes.

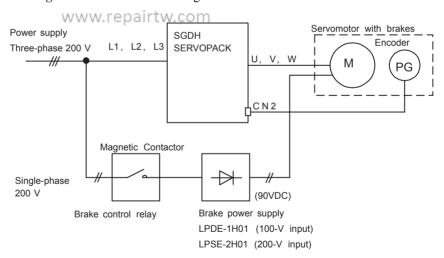


**IMPORTANT** 

To prevent faulty operation due to gravity or external force, make sure that the servomotor and holding brake operate normally with the servomotor disconnected from the machine. When both of them operate normally, connect the servomotor to the machine to start trial operation.

#### Email: service@repairtw.com

The following figure shows wiring for a servomotor with brakes. Refer to 6.5.2 Using the Holding Brake for details on wiring.



# Parameter Setting and Functions

This chapter describes the procedure for setting and applying parameters.

6.1 Parameter Limits and Standard Settings with NS115	6-4
6.1.1 Parameter Limits	6-4
6.1.1 Parameter Limits	
6.2 Settings According to Machine Characteristics	6-6
6.2.1 Switching Servomotor Rotation Direction	6-6
6.2.2 Setting the Overtravel Limit Function	6-7
6.2.3 Software Limit Settings	
6.2.4 Fully Closed Control	6-12
6.2.5 Fully Closed System Specifications	6-12
6.2.6 Parameter Settings	6-13
6.3 Settings According to Host Controller	6-16
6.3.1 Sequence I/O Signals	6-16
6.3.2 Electronic Gear Function	6-18
6.3.3 Acceleration/Deceleration Function	6-22
6.3.4 Positioning Function	6-25
6.3.5 Zero Point Return	6-26
6.3.6 Backlash Compensation Function	6-27
6.4 Setting Up the SERVOPACK	6-29
6.4.1 Parameters	6-29
6.4.2 Input Circuit Signal Allocation	6-29
6.4.3 Output Circuit Signal Allocation	6-34
6.4.4 Monitoring	6-36
6.5 Setting Stop Functions	6-38
6.5.1 Using the Dynamic Brake	6-38
6.5.2 Using the Holding Brake	6-39

6.6 Abs	solute Encoders	6-43
6.6.1	Selecting an Absolute Encoder	6-43
6.6.2	Absolute Encoder Setup	6-44
6.6.3	Multiturn Limit Setting	6-45
6.6.4	Absolute Encoder Zero Point Position Offset	6-47

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

#### ■ Before Reading this Chapter

This chapter describes the use of each CN1 I/O signal for the SGDH SERVOPACK with the NS115. It also describes the procedure for setting the related parameters for the intended purposes.

The following sections can be used as references for this chapter.

- CN1 I/O signal list: Refer to 3.3.3 I/O Signal Names and Functions.
- CN1 I/O signal terminal layout: 3.3.2 I/O Signals Connector (CN1) Terminal Layout.
- Parameter list: Refer to Appendix B List of Parameters.

The CN1 connector is used to exchange signals with external circuits.

## ■ Parameter Configurations

Parameters are comprised of the types shown in the following table. Refer to *Appendix B List of Parameters*.

Туре	Parameter No.	Description
Function Selection 又 Parameters 维修	Pn000 to Pn005 此手冊零組件	Select basic and application functions such as the type of function or the stop mode used when an alarm occurs.
Servo Gain and O3 Other Parameters	Pn100 to Pn123	Set numerical values such as speed and position loop gains.
Position Parameters	Pn200 to Pn208, PtW Pn804 to Pn808	Set position parameters such as the reference pulse input form and electric gear ratio.
Speed Parameters  www.repa	Pn300 to Pn308 airtw.com	Set speed parameters such as speed reference input gain and soft start acceleration/deceleration time.
Torque Parameters	Pn400 to Pn409	Set torque parameters such as the torque reference input gain and forward/reverse torque limits.
Acceleration/Deceleration Parameters	Pn80A to Pn812	Set acceleration/deceleration parameters, such as selecting an acceleration/deceleration filter.
Sequence Parameters	Pn500 to Pn512, Pn801 to Pn803	Set output conditions for all sequence signals and changes I/O signal selections and allocations.
Motion Parameters	Pn814 to Pn819	Set motion parameters, such as the zero point return direction.
MECHATROLINK-II Parameters	Pn800 to Pn802, Pn813, Pn816	Set parameters for MECHATROLINK-II communications settings.
Others	Pn600 to Pn601	Specify the capacity for an external regenerative resistor and reserved parameters.
Auxiliary Function Execution	Fn000 to Fn013	Execute auxiliary functions such as JOG Mode operation.
Monitor Modes	Un000 to Un00D	Enable speed and torque reference monitoring, as well as monitoring to check whether I/O signals are ON or OFF.

# 6.1 Parameter Limits and Standard Settings with NS115

This section explains the limits for parameters and I/O signals standard settings with the NS115 mounted.

#### 6.1.1 Parameter Limits

When an NS115 is mounted on a SGDH SERVOPACK and it is used for MECHATROLINK-II communications, the following parameters are automatically set. The following parameters will be treated as "reserved for system use," so do not change them.

Table 6.1 List of Parameters for System Use with the NS115

Pn No.	Digit	Parameter Name	Set Value	Contents
Pn004	-	Reserved	0100H _	
Pn200	2	Clear signal status	1 Error counter is not cleared.	
Pn207	上正科	Position control option 支有限公司	1	Uses V-REF as a speed feed-foward input
Pn50A	買。維何	Input signal allocation mode	1	User set
F	[話1 (	7S-ON signal mapping	8	Not used
Εv	2	/P-CON signal mapping	8	Not used
Pn50B	1	/ALM-RST signal map-	8	Not used
Li	neid: @	ping Z		
Pn50C	_	Select input signal 3	8888	Not used
Pn50D	wwww.re	Select input signal 4	8888	Not used



These parameters are set automatically the first time the power to the SERVOPACK is turned ON after the NS115 has been mounted. Startup will take approximately 6 seconds when these parameters are being set.

# 6.1.2 Standard Settings for CN1 I/O Signals

The standards settings for CN1 I/O signals when the NS115 is mounted are described below. The parameters can be set as described for standard applications.

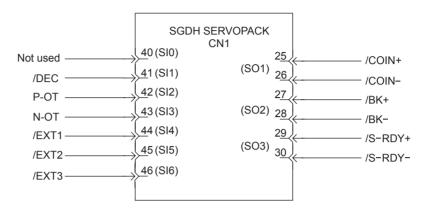


Fig. 6.1 Standard CN1 I/O Signal Settings

Table 6.2 Factory Settings and Standard Settings for CN1 I/O Signals

Pn No. 購買、約	Description 生修 此手冊零組件	Factory Setting	Standard Setting
Pn50A	Input signal selections 1	2881	2881
Pn50B	Input signal selections 2	6583	8883
Pn54mail:	Input signal selections 5 TW. COM	8888	6541
Pn50Ene id:	Output signal selections 1	3211	3001
Pn50F	Output signal selections 2	0000	0200
Pn510	Output signal selections 3	0000	0000

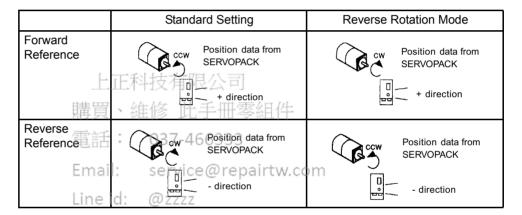
# 6.2 Settings According to Machine Characteristics

This section describes the procedure for setting parameters according to the dimensions and performance of the machine used.

### 6.2.1 Switching Servomotor Rotation Direction

The SERVOPACK has a Reverse Rotation Mode that reverses the direction of servomotor rotation without rewiring. Forward rotation in the standard setting is defined as counterclockwise as viewed from the load.

With the Reverse Rotation Mode, the direction of servomotor rotation can be reversed without changing other items. The direction (+, -) of shaft motion is reversed.



# ■ Setting Reverse Rotation Mode

Use parameter Pn000.0.

Pn000.0	Direction Selection	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

Use the following settings to select the direction of servomotor rotation.

Setting	Description	
0	Forward rotation is defined as counterclockwise (CCW) rotation as viewed from the load.	(Standard setting)
1	Forward rotation is defined as clockwise (CW) rotation as viewed from the load.	(Reverse Rotation Mode)

## 6.2.2 Setting the Overtravel Limit Function

The overtravel limit function forces movable machine parts to stop if they exceed the allowable range of motion.

#### **IMPORTANT**

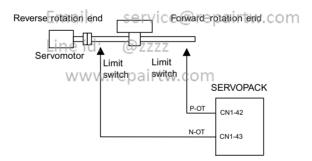
The forward/reverse run prohibited function uses software to stop the SERVOPACK. This method may not satisfy the standards, depending on the safety specifications for the application. If necessary, add an external safety circuit.

#### ■ Using the Overtravel Function

To use the overtravel function, connect the overtravel limit switch input signal terminals shown below to the correct pins of the SERVOPACK CN1 connector.

→ Input P-OT CN1-42	Forward Run Prohibited (Forward Overtravel)	Position Control
→ Input N-OT CN1-43 上上科技有限公	Reverse Run Prohibited (Reverse Overtravel)	Position Control

Connect limit switches as shown below to prevent damage to the machines during linear motion 37-466333



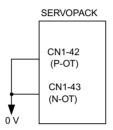
Drive status with an input signal ON or OFF is shown in the following table.

P-OT	CN1-42 at low level when ON	Forward rotation allowed. Normal operation status.
	CN1-42 at high level when OFF	Forward run prohibited (reverse rotation allowed).
N-OT	CN1-43 at low level when ON	Reverse rotation allowed. Normal operation status.
	CN1-43 at high level when OFF	Reverse run prohibited (forward rotation allowed).

#### ■ Enabling/Disabling Input Signals

Set the following parameters to specify whether input signals are used for overtravel or not. The factory setting is "used."

Pn50A.3	P-OT Signal Mapping (Forward Run Prohibited Input Signal)	Factory Setting: 2	Position Control
Pn50B.0	N-OT Signal Mapping (Reverse Run Prohibited Input Signal)	Factory Setting: 3	Position Control



The short-circuit wiring shown in the figure can be omitted when P-OT and N-OT are not used.

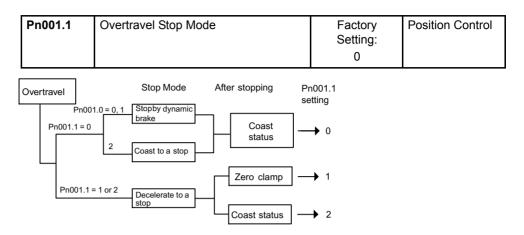
	正科技有限公司	
Pn No.	Setting	Description
Pn50A.3 無具 電話	(Factory setting)	Uses the P-OT input signal for prohibiting forward rotation. (Forward rotation is prohibited when CN1-42 is open and is allowed when CN1-42 is at 0 V.)
Emai Line	l: ser&ice@re d: @zzzz	Does not use the P-OT input signal for prohibiting forward rotation. (Forward rotation is always allowed and has the same effect as shorting CN1-42 to 0 V.)
Pn50B.0 WV	VW.repairtw.com (Factory setting)	Uses the N-OT input signal for prohibiting reverse rotation. (Reverse rotation is prohibited when CN1-43 is open and is allowed when CN1-43 is at 0 V.)
	8	Does not use the N-OT input signal for prohibiting reverse rotation. (Reverse rotation is always allowed and has the same effect as shorting CN1-43 to 0 V.)

## ■ Servomotor Stop Mode for P-OT and N-OT Input Signals

Set the following parameters to specify the servomotor Stop Mode when P-OT and N-OT input signals are used.

Specify the servomotor Stop Mode when either of the following signals is input during servomotor operation.

- Forward run prohibited input (P-OT, CN1-42)
- Reverse run prohibited input (N-OT, CN1-43)

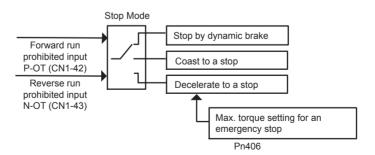


Pn No.	Setting	Description
Pn001.1	0	Stops the servomotor the same way as changing to Servo OFF (according to Pn001.0).
上正和	1 斗技有限公司	Decelerates the servomotor to a stop at the preset torque value or less, and then locks the servomotor in Zero Clamp Mode.
購買、絲	住修 叶手皿零丝	Torque setting: Pn406 emergency stop torque
電話:	037-466333	Decelerates the servomotor to a stop at the preset torque value or less, and puts the servomotor in coast status.
Email:	service@repair	Torque setting: Pn406 emergency stop torque

Pn406 specifies the stop torque applied for overtravel when the input signal for prohibiting forward or reverse rotation is used.

The torque limit is specified as a percentage of rated torque.

Pn406	Emergency Stop	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Valid when
	Torque	%	Range:	Setting:	Pn001.1 is 1 or 2
			0 to Max.	800	
			Torque		



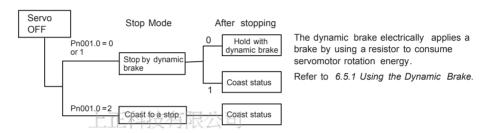
#### ■ Servo OFF Stop Mode Selection

The SGDH SERVOPACK turns OFF under the following conditions:

- The SV OFF command is transmitted.
- · Servo alarm occurs.
- Power is turned OFF.

Specify the Stop Mode if any of these occurs during servomotor operation.





Pn No.	,	Setting -	会组件 Description
Pn001.0 電話	* *	039-466333 (Factory setting)	Uses the dynamic brake to stop the servomotor, and maintains dynamic brake status after stopping.
Emai		senvice@re	Uses the dynamic brake to stop the servomotor, and
Line	id:	@ zzzz	cancels dynamic brake status after stopping to go into coast status.
WV	VV	v.repairtw.com	Coasts the servomotor to a stop. The servomotor is turned OFF and stops due to machine friction.

Note: If the servomotor is stopped or rotating at extremely low speed when the Pn001.0 is set to 0 (dynamic brake status after stopping with the dynamic brake), then braking power is not generated and the servomotor will stop the same as in coast status.

# 6.2.3 Software Limit Settings

The software limits set limits in software for machine movement that do not use the overtravel signals (P-OT and N-OT). If a software limit is exceeded, an emergency stop will be executed in the same way as it is for overtravel.

#### ■ Software Limit Function

The software limits can be enabled or disabled.

The software limit function parameter is used to enable the software limit function.

The software limits can be enabled under the following conditions. Under all other circumstances, the software limits will not be enabled even if a software limit is exceeded.

- The ZRET command has been executed.
- REFE = 1 using the POS\_SET command.

The software limits are also enabled after the SENS\_ON command is executed for an absolute encoder.

Pn801.0	Software Limit Function	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

Enable or disable the software limits using one of the following settings.

Pn801.0 Setting	Meaning
0 (Factory setting)	Software limits enabled.
1	Forward software limit disabled.
2	Reverse software limit disabled.
3	Both software limits disabled.

#### ■ Software Limit Check using References

Enable or disable software limit checks when target position references such as POSING or INTERPOLATE are input. When the input target position exceeds the software limit, a deceleration stop will be performed from the software limit set position.

Pn801.2ail:	Software Limit Check using tw. com	Factory	Position Control
1.1	References	Setting:	
Line id	1: @ZZZZ	0	

www.repairtw.com

Pn801.2 Setting	Meaning
0 (Factory setting)	No software limit check using references.
1	Software limit check using references.

#### ■ Software Limit Setting

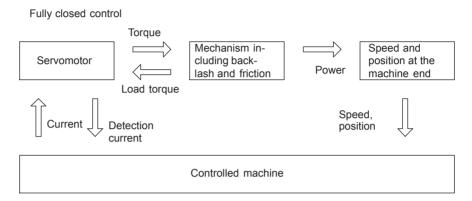
Set software limits in the positive and negative directions.

Pn804	Forward Software Limit	Unit: Reference Unit	Setting Range: -1073741823 to 1073741823	Factory Setting: 81911808	Position Control
Pn806	Reverse Software Limit	Unit: Reference Unit	Setting Range: -1073741823 to 1073741823	Factory Setting: -81911808	Position Control

The negative limit must be less than the positive limit.

## 6.2.4 Fully Closed Control

A fully closed loop can be formed using the parameter settings on the SGDH SERVOPACK. In previous SERVOPACKs, a semi-closed method was used to control the motor, but with this function even more precise control is achieved because control involves the detection of the position and speed of actual machine operation.



Parameters must be set when using fully closed control. Refer to 6.2.6 Parameter Settings for details.

# 6.2.5 Fully Closed System Specifications3

This section describes the fully closed system specifications of the SGDH SERVOPACK when an N\$115 is mounted ZZZZ

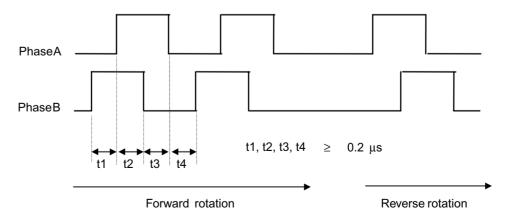
# ■ Fully Closed Encoder Pulse Output Form

5-V Differential line driver output (complies with EIA Standard RS-422A)

### ■ Fully Closed Encoder Pulse Signal Form

90° Phase difference 2-phase differential pulse: phase A, phase B

Maximum receivable frequency for SERVOPACK: 1 Mbps



## 6.2.6 Parameter Settings

This section describes the parameters that must be set when using an NS115.

#### Overflow Level

For information on parameter contents, refer to 9.3.3 Position Loop Gain of the  $\Sigma$ -II Series  $SGM\square H/SGDH$  User's Manual (SIEPS80000005). The factory setting is made to minimize the chance of the motor going out of control due to wiring errors or other causes. After performing a trial operation at a low speed, change the setting to a higher value if necessary.

#### ■ Fully Closed Encoder

Set the method for using the fully closed encoder.

Pn002.3 Fully Closed Encoder Us	,
	Setting:
	0

The setting details are as follows:

Pn No.	自li Setting 一个名	Meaning Meaning
Pn002.3	037-406333 (Factory setting)	Fully closed encoder is not used.
Email:	service@repair	Fully closed encoder is used without phase C.
Line id:	@7777 <sup>2</sup>	Fully closed encoder is used with phase C.
	3	Fully closed encoder is used in Reverse Rotation
WWW.	repairtw.com	Mode without phase C.
	4	Fully closed encoder is used in Reverse Rotation Mode with phase C.

Normal operation with semi-closed control can be performed when Pn002.3 is set to 0.

When changes have been made to this parameter, turn OFF the power once. The set value will become effective when the power is turned ON again.

#### ■ Number of Fully Closed Encoder Pulses

Set the number of fully closed encoder pulses for each motor rotation.

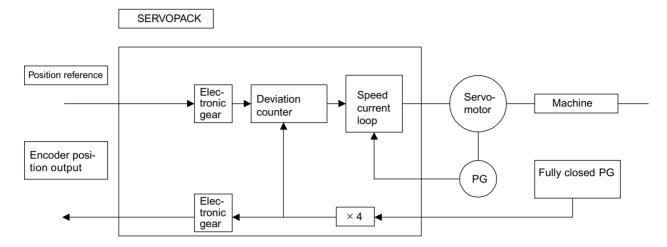
Set the number of pulses with a multiplication factor of 1.

Pn206	Number of Fully Closed	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Encoder Pulses	P/R	Range:	Setting:	Control
			513 to 32768	16384	

When changes have been made to this parameter, turn OFF the power once. The set value will become effective when the power is turned ON again.

#### **■** Electronic Gears

For information on the parameters, refer to 6.3.2 Electronic Gear Function.



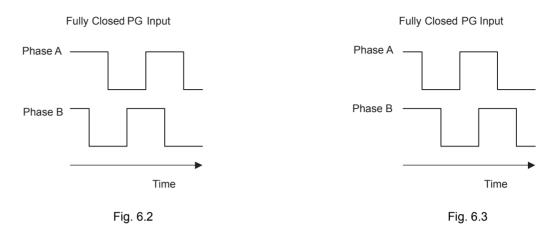
#### ■ Reverse Rotation Settings

The settings shown in the following table must be made in order to use the Reverse Rotation Mode.

If this settings are not correct, improper axis control may lead to motor overrun. Confirm the operation carefully. service@repairtw.com

Direction of Motor as Viewed from/W Load for Forward Rotation	between Fully W.Closed PGA. during Forward Rotation Input Phase	Pn000.0 Setting	Pn002.3 Setting	Relation Between Fully Closed PG during CCW Rotation as Viewed from Motor load Input Phase
CCW direction*1	Figure 6.2	0	1, 2	Figure 6.2
	Figure 6.3		3, 4	Figure 6.3
CW direction*2	Figure 6.2	1	1, 2	Figure 6.3
	Figure 6.3		3, 4	Figure 6.2

- \* 1. This setting is for when Reverse Rotation Mode is not being used.
- \* 2. This setting is for when Reverse Rotation Mode is being used.



Pn000.0 can be used to change the rotational direction for forward rotation during normal operation. If the motor runs out of control, change Pn002.3.

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

# 6.3 Settings According to Host Controller

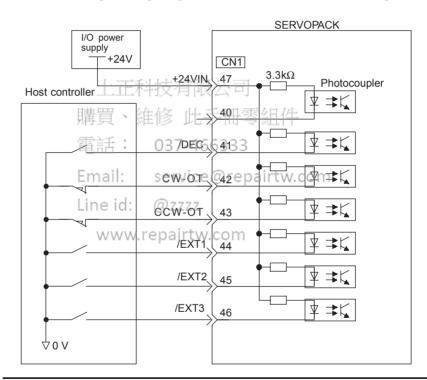
This section describes the procedure for connecting a  $\Sigma$ -II Series Servo to a host controller, including the procedure for setting related parameters.

### 6.3.1 Sequence I/O Signals

Sequence I/O signals are used to control SERVOPACK operation. Connect these signal terminals as required.

#### Input Signal Connections

Connect the sequence input signals as shown below. (Standard settings)



**IMPORTANT** 

Provide an external input power supply; the SERVOPACK does not have an internal 24-V power supply.

• External power supply specifications for sequence input signal:  $24 \pm 1$  VDC, 50 mA min.

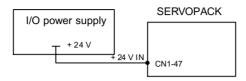
Yaskawa recommends using the same external power supply as that used for output circuits. The allowable voltage range for the 24-V sequence input circuit power supply is 11 to 25 V. Although a 12-V power supply can be used, contact faults can easily occur for relays and other mechanical contacts under low currents. Confirm the characteristics of relays and other mechanical contacts before using a 12-V power supply.

The function allocation for sequence input signal circuits can be changed.

Refer to 6.4.2 Input Circuit Signal Allocation for more details.

# → Input +24VIN CN1-47 External I/O Power Supply Input Position Control

The external power supply input terminal is common to sequence input signals.

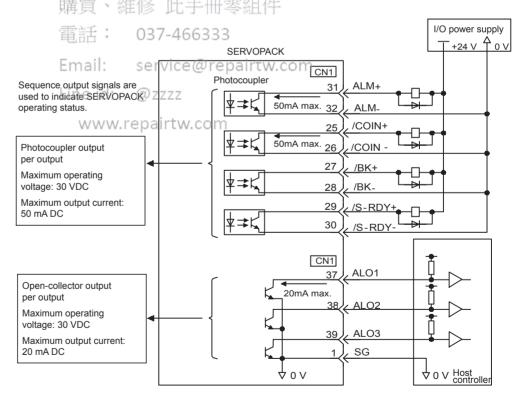


Connect an external I/O power supply.

/EXT3 (CN1-46)

#### ■ Output Signal Connections

Connect the sequence output signals as shown in the following figure. (Standard settings)



**IMPORTANT** 

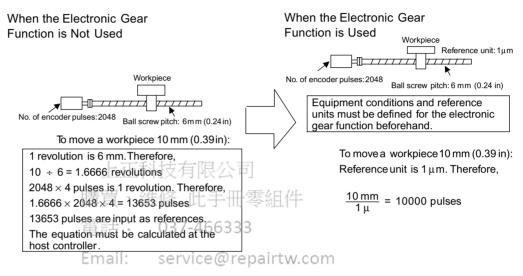
Provide a separate external I/O power supply; the SERVOPACK does not have an internal 24-V power supply. Yaskawa recommends using the same type of external power supply as that used for input circuits.

Function allocation for some sequence output signal circuits can be changed.

Refer to 6.4.3 Output Circuit Signal Allocation for more details.

#### 6.3.2 Electronic Gear Function

The electronic gear function enables the servomotor travel distance per input reference pulse to be set to any value. It allows the host controller generating pulses to be used for control without having to consider the machine deceleration ratio or the number of encoder pulses.



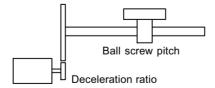
## Setting the Electronic Gear

Calculate the electronic gear ratio (B/A) using the following procedure, and set the values in parameters Pn202 and 203.

1. Check machine specifications.

Items related to the electronic gear:

- · Deceleration ratio
- · Ball screw pitch
- · Pulley diameter



2. Check the number of encoder pulses for the SGM H servomotor.

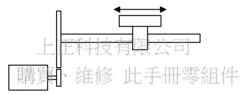
Servomotor Model and Encoder Specifications	Encoder Type	Number of Encoder Pulses Per Revolution (P/R)	
A	Incremental encoder	13 bits	2048
В		16 bits	16384
С		17 bits	32768
1	Absolute encoder	16 bits	16384
2		17 bits	32768

#### 3. Determine the reference unit used.

A reference unit is the minimum position data unit used to move a load. (Minimum unit of reference from the host controller.)

To move a table in 0.001mm units





Determine the reference unit according to equipment specifications and positioning accuracy.

**■** EXAMPLE **▶** 

- 0.01 mm (0.0004 in), 0.001 mm (0.00004 in), 0.1°, 0.01 inch.

  A reference unit of one pulse moves the load by one reference unit.
- When the reference unit is 1  $\mu$ m If a reference of 50000 units is input, the load moves 50 mm (1.97 in) (50000 x 1 $\mu$ m).
- 4. Determine the load travel distance per load shaft revolution in reference units.

Travel distance per load shaft revolution (reference unit) =  $\frac{\text{Travel distance per load shaft revolution}}{\text{Reference unit}}$ 



• When the ball screw pitch is 5 mm (0.20 in) and the reference unit is 0.001 mm (0.00004 in)

$$\frac{5}{0.001}$$
 = 5000 (reference unit)

Ball Screw	Circular Table	Belt and Pulley
Load shaft P P: Pitch 1 revolution = P reference unit	Load shaft  1 revolution = $\frac{360^{\circ}}{\text{reference unit}}$	Load shaft  D: Pulley  1 revolution = $\frac{\pi D}{\text{reference unit}}$

#### 6.3.2 Electronic Gear Function

5. Electronic gear ratio is given as  $\left(\frac{B}{A}\right)$ .

If the decelerator ratio of the motor and the load shaft is given as  $\frac{n}{m}$  where m is the rotation of the motor and n is the rotation of the load shaft,

Electronic gear ratio 
$$\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{\text{No. of encoder pulses} \times 4}{\text{Travel distance per load shaft revolution (reference unit)}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

#### **IMPORTANT**

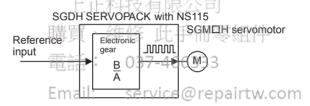
Make sure the electronic gear ratio satisfies the following condition:

$$0.01 \le \text{Electronic gear ratio}\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) \le 100$$

The SERVOPACK will not work properly if the electronic gear ratio is outside this range. In this case, modify the load configuration or reference unit.

#### 6. Set the parameters.

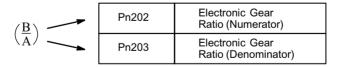
Set the electronic gear ratio according to machine specifications.



Electronic gear ratio 
$$\frac{B}{A}$$
 =  $\frac{Pn202}{Pn203}$ 

- B = [(Number of encoder pulses) × 4] × [motor speed]
- A = [Reference units (travel distance per load shaft revolution)] × [load shaft revolution speed]

Reduce the electronic gear ratio  $\left(\frac{B}{A}\right)$  to the lower terms so that both A and B are integers smaller than 65535, then set A and B in the respective parameters.



That is all that is required to set the electronic gear ratio.

Pn202	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	Unit: None	Setting Range: 1 to 65535	Factory Setting: 4	Position Control
Pn203	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	Unit: None	Setting Range: 1 to 65535	Factory Setting: 1	Position Control

# 6

## ■ Electronic Gear Setting Examples

The following examples show electronic gear settings for different load mechanisms.

#### **Ball Screws**

Reference unit: 0.001 mm (0.00004 in)

Load shaft

Travel distance per load shaft revolution =  $\frac{6 \, \text{mm}}{0.001 \, \text{mm}} = 6000$ 13-bit incremental encoder

Ball screw pitch: 6mm (0.24 in)
Electronic gear ratio  $\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{2048 \times 4 \times 1}{6000 \times 1} = \frac{Pn202}{Pn203}$ 

Preset	Pn202	8192
Values	Pn203	6000

#### Circular Tables

Reference unit:  $0.1^{\circ}$ Load shaft

Load shaft

13-bit incremental encoder

Electonic gear ratio  $\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{2048 \times 4 \times 3}{3600 \times 1} = \frac{Pn202}{Pn203}$ 

Email: service@repairtw.co

 Preset
 Pn202
 24576

 Values
 Pn203
 3600

Line id: @zzzz

# Belts and Pulleysairtw.com

Reference unit: 0.0254 mm (0.0010 in)

Load shaft

Travel distance per load shaft revolution =  $\frac{3.14 \times 100 \text{ mm}}{0.0254 \text{ mm}} = 12362$ Deceleration ratio: 2.4:1

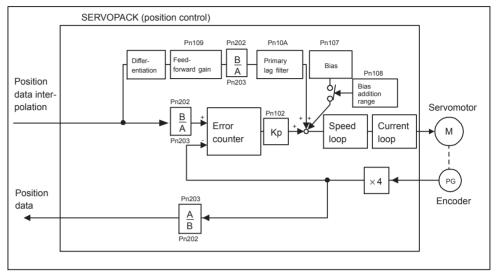
Pulley diameter:  $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{1024 \times 4 \times 2.4}{12362 \times 1} = \frac{Pn202}{Pn203}$ 

Set a PG dividing ratio equivalent to 1024 P/R for the absolute encoder.

Preset	Pn202	49152
Values	Pn203	61810

#### ■ Control Block Diagram

The following diagram illustrates a control block for position control.



上正科技有限公司

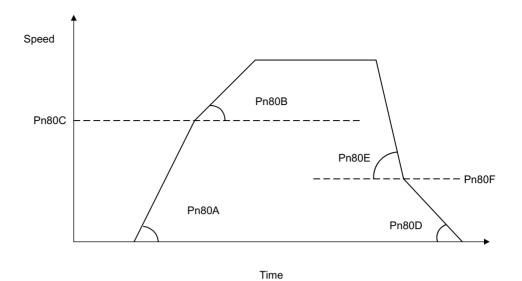
# 6.3.3 Acceleration/Deceleration Function 零組件

Acceleration and deceleration can be performed by setting the following parameters.

Use only after you have fully understood the meaning of each parameter. Settings are changed using MECHATROLINK-II communications.

Related parameters, repairtw.com

Туре	Pn No.	Outline
Acceleration/deceleration	Pn80A	First-step linear acceleration parameter
	Pn80B	Second-step linear acceleration parameter
	Pn80C	Acceleration switching speed
	Pn80D	First-step linear deceleration parameter
	Pn80E	Second-step linear deceleration parameter
	Pn80F	Deceleration switching speed
Position reference filter	Pn810	Exponential position reference filter bias
	Pn811	Exponential position reference filter time constant
	Pn812	Movement average time of movement average position reference filter



#### ■ First-step Linear Acceleration Parameter

Set the first-step linear acceleration when 2-step acceleration is used.

Pn80A First-step Linear	图 A Unit上	Setting	Factory	Position
Acceleration Parameter	10,000	Range:	Setting:	Control
電話: 037-466333	reference	1 to 65535	100	
Empile contino@ros	units/s <sup>2</sup>	100		

# ■ Second-step Linear Acceleration Parameter

Set the second-step linear acceleration.

Pn80B	Second-step Linear	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Acceleration Parameter	10,000	Range:	Setting:	Control
		reference	1 to 65535	100	
		units/s <sup>2</sup>			
		units/s <sup>2</sup>			

## ■ Acceleration Switching Speed

Set the speed for switching between first-step and second-step acceleration when 2-step acceleration is used. When 2-step acceleration is not used, set the acceleration switching speed (Pn80C) to 0.

Pn80C	Acceleration switching	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	speed	100	Range:	Setting:	Control
		reference units/s	0 to 65535	0	

#### ■ First-step Linear Deceleration Parameter

Set the first-step linear deceleration when 2-step deceleration is used.

Pn80D	First-step Linear	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Deceleration Parameter	10,000	Range:	Setting:	Control
		reference	1 to 65535	100	
		units/s <sup>2</sup>			

#### ■ Second-step Linear Deceleration Parameter

Set the second-step deceleration.

Pn80E	Second-step Linear	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Deceleration Parameter	10,000	Range:	Setting:	Control
		reference	1 to 65535	100	
		units/s <sup>2</sup>			

#### ■ Deceleration Switching Speed

Set the speed for switching between first-step and second-step deceleration when 2-step deceleration is used. When 2-step deceleration is not used, set the deceleration switching speed (Pn80F) to 0.

037-466333

Pn80F	Deceleration Speed Line id:	Switching @	re Unit: 100 reference units/s	Setting Range: 0 to 65535	Factory Setting: 0	Position Control	
www.repairtw.com							

# ■ Exponential Position Reference Filter Bias

Set the bias speed when using exponential position reference filter as position reference filter.

Pn810	Exponential	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Position Reference	Reference	Range:	Setting:	Control
	Filter Bias	unit/s	0 to 32767	0	

#### ■ Exponential Position Reference Filter Time Constant

Set the time constant when using exponential position reference filter as position reference filter.

Pn8	11	Exponential	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
		Position Reference	0.1 ms	Range:	Setting:	Control
		Filter Time Constant		0 to 5100	0	

#### 6

# ■ Movement Average Time of Movement Average Position Reference Filter

Set the movement average time when using movement average position reference filter as position reference filter.

Pn812	Movement Average Time of Movement Aver-	Unit: 0.1 ms	Setting Range:	Factory Setting:	Position Control
	age Position Reference Filter		0 to 5100	0	

### 6.3.4 Positioning Function

Motion settings are performed using the following parameters.

Set them according to the machine system.

#### ■ Positioning Completed Width

Set the width for positioning completed (PSET) in STATUS. When output has been completed (DEN = 1) and the position is within the positioning completed width of the target position (TPOS), PSET will be set to 1.

Pn500 Position	ning Completed	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
Emall: Width	service@re	Reference unit	Range: 0 to 250	Setting: 7	Control
Line id:	@zzzz				



This parameter is usually used to set the COIN output signal width, but can also be used as the MECHATROLINK-II PSET width in STATUS. The COIN output signal width will also be changed.

# ■ Positioning Proximity Width

Set the width for positioning proximity (NEAR) in STATUS. Regardless of whether or not output has been completed (DEN = 1), when the position is within the positioning proximity width of the target position, NEAR will be set to 1.

Pn504	Positioning Proximity	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Width (NEAR signal	Reference	Range:	Setting:	Control
	width)	unit	0 to 250	7	



This parameter is usually used to set NEAR output signal width, but can also be used as the MECHATROLINK-II NEAR width in STATUS. The NEAR output signal width will also be changed.

#### 6.3.5 Zero Point Return

#### ■ Zero Point Width

Set the zero point position detection (ZPOINT) width.

Pn803	Zero Point Width	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
		Reference	Range:	Setting:	Control
		unit	0 to 65535	10	

### ■ Final Travel Distance for External Positioning

Set the distance to move after the external signal input when external positioning is used. When the direction is negative or the distance very short, a deceleration stop will be performed and the movement begins again in the reverse direction.

Pn814	Final Travel Distance for	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	External Positioning	Reference	Range:	Setting:	Control
		unit	-1073741823	100	
	上正科技有限公	公司	to 1073741823		
	購買、維修 此于	·卌零組作			

# ■ Zero point Return Direction

Set the zero point return direction. Set to 0 to return in the forward direction and set to 1 to return in the reverse direction.

Lir	ne id: @zzzz		
Pn816.0	Zero point Return Direction www.repairtw.com	Factory Setting: 0	Position Control

The setting details are as show below.

Pn816.0 Setting	Meaning
0	Forward direction
1	Reverse direction

## ■ Zero point Return Approach Speed 1

Set the speed for searching for the zero point after the deceleration limit switch signal turns ON for zero point returns.

Pn817	Zero point Return	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Approach Speed 1	100	Range:	Setting:	Control
		reference	0 to 65535	50	
		units/s			

#### ■ Zero Point Return Approach Speed 2

Set the speed for searching for the zero point after the deceleration limit switch signal turns ON or OFF for zero point returns.

Pn818	Zero point Return	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Approach Speed 2	100	Range:	Setting:	Control
		reference units/s	0 to 65535	5	

#### ■ Final Travel Distance to Return to Zero Point

Set the distance from the encoder zero point (phase C) to the zero point for zero point returns. When the direction is negative or the distance very short, a deceleration stop will be performed and the movement begins again in the reverse direction.

Pn819	Final Travel Distance to	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
	Return to Zero Point	Reference	Range:	Setting:	Control
		unit	-1073741823	100	
_	上正科技有限公司	J	to 1073741823		

# 6.3.6 Backlash Compensation Function

Set the backlash compensation amount to perform backlash compensation.

Pn81B Backlash Compensation	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position
Amount	0.1 reference	Range:	Setting:	Control
www.repairtw.com	unit	-32768 to	0	
		32767		

Pn81D.0	Backlash Compensation Direction	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

The setting details are as follows:

Pn81D.0 Setting	Meaning
0	Forward direction
1	Reverse direction

The setting unit is 0.1 [reference unit], and the resolution is 1 [pulse].

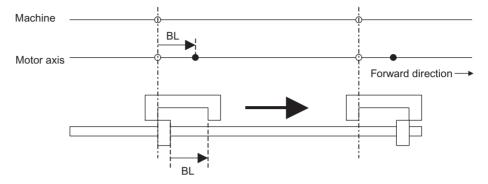
The direction of the backlash compensation is determined by the backlash compensation direction (Pn81D.0) setting.

The backlash compensation is performed according to the motion data. (The backlash compensation is not available after the SERVOPACK is Servo ON.)

The backlash compensation is not available during Servo OFF state or overtravel state.

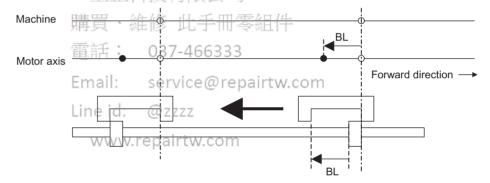
#### When Pn81D.0 is set to 0

The compensation is performed for the compensation amount (the value set to Pn81B) in the forward direction.



#### When Pn81D.0 is set to 1

The compensation is performed for the compensation amount (the value set to Pn81B) in the reverse direction. 下科技有限公司

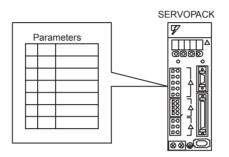


## 6.4 Setting Up the SERVOPACK

This section describes the procedure for setting parameters to operate the SERVOPACK.

#### 6.4.1 Parameters

The  $\Sigma$ -II Series SERVOPACK provides many functions and has parameters called parameters that allow the user to specify functions and perform fine adjustments.



A Panel Operator, Digital Operator, or MECHATROLINK-II commands are used to set parameters.

Parameters are divided into the following three groups.

Parameter	修 此手冊零組件 Function
Pn000 to Pn819	Specify SERVOPACK functions, set servo gains, etc.
Fn000 to Fn013 Email:	Execute auxiliary functions such as JOG Mode operations and zero-point searchese@repairtw.com
Un000 to Un00D	Enable monitoring the motor speed and torque reference on the panel display.

Refer to Appendix B List of Parameters.

## 6.4.2 Input Circuit Signal Allocation

The functions allocated to sequence input signal circuits can be changed. CN1 connector input signals are allocated with the factory settings as shown in the following table.

In general, allocate signals according to the standard settings in the following table.

CN1	Input	Factory Setting		S	tandard Setting
Connector Terminal Numbers	Terminal Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol	Name
40	SI0	_	-	_	_
41	SI1	1	ľ	/DEC	Zero point return deceleration LS
42	SI2	P-OT	Forward run prohibited	P-OT	Forward run prohibited
43	SI3	N-OT	Reverse run prohibited	N-OT	Reverse run prohibited
44	SI4	_	-	/EXT1	External latch signal 1
45	SI5	/P-CL	Forward run external torque control	/EXT2	External latch signal 2
46	SI6	/N-CL	Reverse run external torque control	/EXT3	External latch signal 3

#### 6.4.2 Input Circuit Signal Allocation

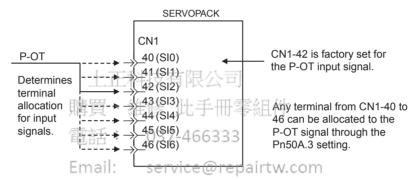
The following parameter is used to enable input signal allocations. Usually this parameter is set to 1. Do not change this setting.

Pn50A.0	Input Signal Allocation Mode	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		1	

Pn50A.0 Setting	Meaning
0	Reserved
1	Enables any sequence input signal settings.

## ■ Input Signal Allocation

The following signals can be allocated.



The following table shows the parameter factory settings for input signal selections 1 to 5.

Pn50A	√nput√Signal Selections⊃1m	Factory Setting: 2881	Standard Setting: 2881
Pn50B	Input Signal Selections 2	Factory Setting: 6583	Standard Setting: 8883
Pn511	Input Signal Selections 5	Factory Setting: 8888	Standard Setting: 6541

Select the input terminal on the CN1 connector that will be used for each input signal.

• Examples of Input Signal Allocation

The procedure used to allocate sequence input signals is described using the P-OT (forward run prohibited) signal as a typical example.

Pn50A.3 Setting	Description	Remarks
0	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.	Signal Polarity Reverse function: Not active
1	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI1 (CN1-41) input terminal.	Example: Forward run prohibited signal (P-OT) is valid when high (OFF).
2	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.	vanu when high (OFF).
3	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.	
4	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.	
5	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.	
6	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.	
7	Sets P-OT signal so that it is always valid.	Set the forward run prohibited signal (P-OT) so
8	Sets P-OT signal so that it is always invalid.	that it is always valid or always invalid.
9	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.	Signal Polarity Reverse function: Active*
A	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SII (CN1-41) input terminal.	Example: Forward run prohibited signal (P-OT) is
В	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.	valid when low (ON).
С	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.	4
D	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.	
Е	Inputs the P-OT signal from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.	
F	Inputs the P-OT signal from the \$16 (CN1-46) input terminal airt	w.com

<sup>\*</sup> Settings 9 through F can be used to reverse signal polarity.

#### **IMPORTANT**

If reverse polarity is set for the Forward Run Prohibited or Reverse Run Prohibited signals, safe operation may not occur when troubles, such as broken signal lines, occur. You must confirm operational safety if setting reverse polarity is necessary for one or more of these signals.

As shown in the table above, the P-OT signal can be allocated to any input terminal from SI0 to SI6. When Pn50A.3 is set to 1, the signal input to the CN1-41 terminal will be the P-OT signal.

The P-OT signal is not used when Pn50A.3 is set to 8. This setting is used in the following instances.

- When the signal input to the CN1-42 terminal is to be replaced by another input signal
- When the forward run prohibited (P-OT) input signal is not effective temporarily during trial or normal operation.
- When the forward run prohibited status is not required in the system configuration.

#### 6.4.2 Input Circuit Signal Allocation



- The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and the reverse run prohibited (N-OT) input signals are valid when OFF (high level). The input terminals must therefore be wired so that these signals remain ON (low level) in systems where they are not required. The need to wire these terminals can be eliminated by setting the Pn50A.3 to 8.
- Signals are input with OR logic when multiple signals are allocated to the same input circuit.
- Allocating Other Input Signals
   Input signal allocation can be changed as shown below.

Input Signa	Input Signal		ameter	Description
Name	Applicable Logic	Number	Setting	
Forward Run Prohibited	OFF (high level)	Pn50A.3	0	Inputs the signal on the left from SI0 (CN1-40).
(P-OT)			1	Inputs the signal on the left from SI1 (CN1-41).
			2	Inputs the signal on the left from SI2 (CN1-42).
			3	Inputs the signal on the left from SI3 (CN1-43).
	上正和	斗技有	艮公4司	Inputs the signal on the left from SI4 (CN1-44).
	購買、絲	住修 円	壬曲零	Inputs the signal on the left from SI5 (CN1-45).
	711424		6	Inputs the signal on the left from SI6 (CN1-46).
	電話:	037-4	66373	Sets the signal on the left to always enabled.
	Email:	servic	e@repai	Sets the signal on the left to always disabled.
	Line id:	@zzzz	9	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI0 (CN1-40).
	www.	repairt	v.com	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI1 (CN1-41).
			В	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI2 (CN1-42).
			С	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI3 (CN1-43).
			D	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI4 (CN1-44).
			Е	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI5 (CN1-45).
			F	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI6 (CN1-46).
Reverse Run Prohibited (N-OT)	OFF (high level)	Pn50B.0	0 to F	Same as above.
Forward Current Limit (/P-CL)	ON (low level)	Pn50B.1	0 to F	Same as above.
Reverse Current Limit (/N-CL)	ON (low level)	Pn50B.2	0 to F	Same as above.
Zero point Return Deceleration LS (/DEC)	ON (low level)	Pn511.0	0 to F	Same as above.

#### (cont'd)

Input Signal		Para	ameter	Description
Name	Applicable Logic	Number	Setting	
External Latch Signal 1	ON (low level)	Pn511.1	0 to 3	Sets the signal on the left to always disabled.
(/EXT1)			4	Inputs the signal on the left from SI4 (CN1-44).
			5	Inputs the signal on the left from SI5 (CN1-45).
			6	Inputs the signal on the left from SI6 (CN1-46).
			7	Sets the signal on the left to always enabled.
			8	Sets the signal on the left to always disabled.
			D	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI4 (CN1-44).
			Е	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI5 (CN1-45).
			F	Inputs the reverse of the signal on the left from SI6 (CN1-46).
			9 to F	Sets the signal on the left to always disabled.
External Latch Signal 2	ON (low level)	Pn511.2	0 to F	Same as above.
(/EXT2)	上正科技	有限公	一百	
External Latch Signal 3 (/EXT3)	ON (low level) 舞買、維修	Pn511.3	0 to F 冊 零組作	Same as above.

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

## 6.4.3 Output Circuit Signal Allocation

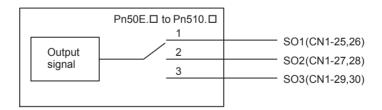
Output signal functions can be allocated to the sequence signal output circuits shown below. In general, allocate signals according to the standard settings in the following table.

CN1	Output	Facto	ry Setting	Standard Setting		
Connector Terminal Numbers	Terminal Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol	Name	
25	SO1	/COIN+	Positioning com-	/COIN+	Positioning com-	
26		/COIN-	pleted	/COIN-	pleted	
27	SO2	/TGON+	Rotation detec-	/BK+	Brake interlock	
28		/TGON-	tion	/BK-		
29	SO3	/S-RDY+	Servo ready	/S-RDY+	Servo ready	
30		/S-RDY-		/S-RDY-		

The output signal selection parameters and their factory settings and standard settings are shown below.

Pn50E	Dutput Signal Selections 1零組件 電話: 037-466333	Factory Setting: 3211	Standard Setting: 3001
Pn50F	Output Signal Selections 2 Email: service@repairtw.c	Factory Om Setting: 0000	Standard Setting: 0200
Pn510	Output Signal Selections 3 www.repairtw.com	Factory Setting: 0000	Standard Setting: 0000

Select the CN1 connector terminals that will output the signals.



Output Signal	gnal Parameter		Description
	Number	Setting	
Positioning Com-	Pn50E.0	0	Disabled (Not used for the output signal on the left.)
pleted (/COIN)		1	Outputs the signal on the left from the SO1 (CN1-25 and 26) output terminal.
(/00114)		2	Outputs the signal on the left from the SO2 (CN1-27 and 28) output terminal.
		3	Outputs the signal on the left from the SO3 (CN1-29 and 30) output terminal.
Speed Coincidence Detection (/V-CMP)	Pn50E.1	0 to 3	Same as above*
Rotation Detection (/TGON)	Pn50E.2	0 to 3	Same as above
Servo Ready (/S-RDY)	Pn50E.3	0 to 3	Same as above
Torque Limit Detection (/CLT)	Pn50F.0	0 to 3	Same as above
Speed Limit Detection (/VLT)	Pn50F.1	0 to 3 上正科	Same as above  技有限公司
Brake Interlock (/BK)	Pn50F.2	期 <b>9 103</b> 新	Same as above 11 4 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1
Warning	Pn50F.3	0 to 3	Same as above
(/WARN)		Email:	service@repairtw.com
Near (/NEAR)	Pn510.0	0 to 3 Line id:	Same as above © ZZZZ
Phase C Detection (/C-PULS)	Pn510.1	0 to 3	Same as above

<sup>\*</sup> Always OFF when an NS115 is mounted.

Note: "Same as above" means output signals are disabled or allocated to output terminals SO1 to SO3 through parameter settings 0 to 3.



Signals are output with OR logic when multiple signals are allocated to the same output circuit. Signals that are not detected are invalid.

## ■ Output Signal Reversal

The following parameter can be used to reverse the signals output on output terminals SO1 to SO3.

Pn512	Output Signal Reversal Settings	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0000	

The settings specify which of the connector CN1 output signals are to be reversed.

Output Terminals	Para	meter	Description
	Number	Setting	7
SO1 (CN1-25, 26)	Pn512.0	0	Output signal not reversed.
		1	Output signal reversed.
SO2 (CN1-27, 28)	Pn512.1	0	Output signal not reversed.
		1	Output signal reversed.
SO3 (CN1-29, 30)	Pn512.2	0	Output signal not reversed.
		1	Output signal reversed.
Not used.	Pn512.3	-	-

## 6.4.4 Monitoring

The monitoring function allows various data to be monitored using the MECHATROLINK-II communications monitoring function.

## ■ Option MonitorE科技有限公司

Using the MECHATROLINK-II option monitor (OMN1, OMN2), all signals not covered by MECHATROLINK-II can be monitored. 3

Use the following parameter settings parameter settings repair two com

Pn813.0 Lir	Option Monitor1z www.repairtw.com	Factory Setting: 0	Position Control
Pn813.1	Option Monitor 2	Factory Setting: 1	Position Control

Settings are as shown in the following table.

Pn813.0, Pn813.1 Settings	Description
0	According to Analog Monitor 1 (Pn003.0).
1	According to Analog Monitor 2 (Pn003.1).
2	Monitors initial multiturn data.
3	Monitors the encoder count value.

## ■ Analog Monitor

Analog monitor and option monitor (OMN1, OMN2) can be changed with parameters Pn003.0 and Pn003.1.

Pn003.0	Analog Monitor 1	Factory Setting: 2	Position Control
Pn003.1	Analog Monitor 2	Factory Setting: 0	Position Control

The option monitor (OMN1, OMN2) and analog monitor (CN5) signals that can be observed are shown in the following table, along with the monitor signal, unit, and gain.

Settings in Pn003.0 and Pn003.1	Monitor Signal	Analog Monitor Gain (CN5)	Unit of Option Monitor (OMN1, OMN2)
0	Motor speed	1 V/1000 min <sup>-1</sup>	min <sup>-1</sup>
1 L E	Speed reference	1 V/1000 min <sup>-1</sup>	min <sup>-1</sup>
<b>建</b>	Torque reference	1 V/100% rated torque	%
25%	Position error	0.05 V/1 pulse	Pulse
電話:	Position error 6333	0.05 V/100 pulses	Pulse
Email:	Reference pulse frequency (converted to motor speed)	1. V/1000 min <sup>-1</sup>	min <sup>-1</sup>
Line id:	Motor speed	1 V/250 min <sup>-1</sup>	min <sup>-1</sup>
7 WWW	Motor speed	1 V/125 min <sup>-1</sup>	min <sup>-1</sup>
8 to F	Reserved monitor signals		_



Refer to 9.5 Analog Monitor of the  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005) for information on the analog monitor.

## 6.5 Setting Stop Functions

This section describes the procedure used to stop the SERVOPACK stably.

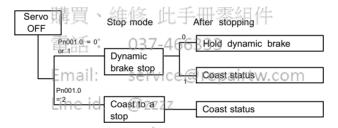
## 6.5.1 Using the Dynamic Brake

To stop the servomotor by applying the dynamic brake (DB)<sup>1</sup> when the SERVOPACK is Servo OFF, set the desired mode in the following parameter. The servomotor will stop due to machine friction if the dynamic brake is not applied.

Pn001.0	Servo OFF or Alarm Stop Mode	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

The SERVOPACK turns OFF under the following conditions:

- When the SV\_OFF command is transmitted.
- · A servo alarm occurs.
- Power is turned OFF. 又有限公司



Specify the Stop Mode during Servo OFF using the following parameter.

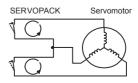
Pn001.0 Setting	Description
0	Uses the dynamic brake to stop the servomotor.
	Maintains dynamic brake after the servomotor stops. *1
1	Uses the dynamic brake to stop the servomotor. Releases dynamic brake after the servomotor stops, and the servomotor coasts to a stop.
2	Coasts the servomotor to a stop. *2 The servomotor is turned OFF and motion stops due to machine friction.

- \* 1. If the servomotor is stopped or moving at extremely low speed, the dynamic brake will not have sufficient braking power.
- \* 2. A dynamic brake is used when the control power are turned OFF.



Dynamic brake (DB)

The dynamic brake is a common way of suddenly stopping a servomotor. Built into the SERVOPACK, the dynamic brake suddenly stops a servomotor by electrically shorting its electrical circuit.

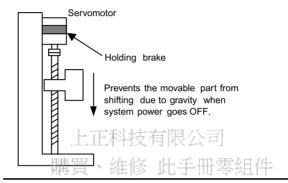


**IMPORTANT** 

The dynamic brake is an emergency stop function. Do not repeatedly start and stop the servomotor using the SV\_ON/SV\_OFF command or by repeatedly turning power ON and OFF.

### 6.5.2 Using the Holding Brake

The holding brake is used when a servodrive controls a vertical axis. In other words, a servomotor with brake prevents the movable part from shifting due to gravity when system power goes OFF.



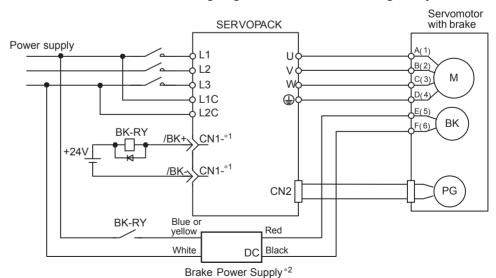
**IMPORTANT** 

The brake built into the SGM IT servomotor with brakes is a de-energization brake, which is used only to hold and cannot be used for braking. Use the holding brake only to hold a stopped motor. Brake torque is at least 120% of the rated motor torque.

Line id - @zzzz

## ■ Wiring Example pairtw.com

Use the SERVOPACK sequence output signal /BK and the brake power supply to form a brake ON/OFF circuit. The following diagram shows a standard wiring example.



BK-RY: Brake control relay

- \* 1. The output terminal allocated with Pn50F.2
- \* 2. Brake power supplies are available in 200-V and 100-V models.

#### 6.5.2 Using the Holding Brake

|--|

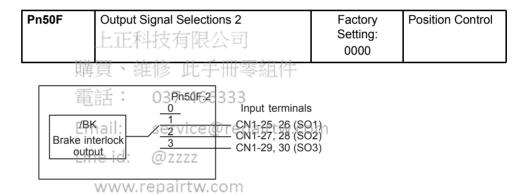
This output signal controls the brake when using a servomotor with a brake and does not have to be connected when using a servomotor without a brake.

ON:	Closed or low level	Releases the brake.
OFF:	Open or high level	Applies the brake.

#### **Related Parameters**

Pn505	Brake operation
Pn506	Time Delay from Brake Reference until Servo OFF
Pn507	Speed Level for Brake Reference Output during Motor Operation
Pn508	Timing for Brake Reference Output during Motor Operation

The output signal in the following parameter must be selected when the /BK signal is used.



Select the /BK output terminal.

Parameter	Setting	Output Terminal (CN1-)	
		*1	*2
Pn50F.2	0	-	-
	1	25	26
	2	27	28
	3	29	30

Note: Signals are output with OR logic when multiple signals are allocated to the same output circuit. Set other output signals to a value other than that allocated to the /BK signal in order to output the /BK signal alone. Refer to 6.4.3 Output Circuit Signal Allocation.

#### ■ Brake Operation

Set whether the brake is applied using the SERVOPACK parameter brake command or the controller's BRK\_ON/BRK\_OFF commands.

Pn005.0	Brake Operation	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

Pn005.0 Setting	Description
0	Brake operation using the SERVOPACK parameter.
1	Brake operation using the controller's BRK_ON/BRK_OFF commands.

**IMPORTANT** 

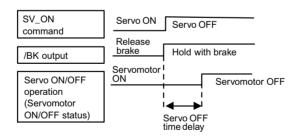
When brake operation is controlled using the controller's BRK\_ON/BRK\_OFF commands, the SERVOPACK's parameters (Pn506, Pn507, Pn508) settings will be ignored.

### ■ Brake ON Timing

If the machine moves slightly due to gravity when the brake is applied, set the following parameter to adjust brake ON timing.

1	. 007 100000	,			
Pn506	Brake Reference Servo	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position Control
Ema	OFF Delay Timee@re	pajotv	V. (Range:	Setting:	
Line	id: @2777	ms	0 to 50	0	

This parameter is used to set the output time from the brake control output signal /BK until the servo OFF operation (servomotor output stop) when a servomotor with a brake is used.



037-466333

With the standard setting, the SERVOPACK changes to Servo OFF when the /BK signal (brake operation) is output. The machine may move slightly due to gravity depending on machine configuration and brake characteristics. If this happens, use this parameter to delay Servo OFF timing.

This setting sets the brake ON timing when the servomotor is stopped. Use Pn507 and Pn508 for brake ON timing during operation.

**IMPORTANT** 

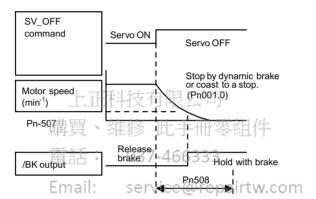
The servomotor will turn OFF immediately if an alarm occurs. The machine may move due to gravity in the time it takes for the brake to operate.

#### ■ Holding Brake Setting

Set the following parameters to adjust brake ON timing so the holding brake is applied when the servomotor stops.

Pn507	Brake Reference Output Speed Level during Mo- tor Operation	Unit: min <sup>-1</sup>	Setting Range: 0 to 10000	Factory Setting: 100	Position Control
Pn508	Timing for Brake Reference Output during Motor Operation	Unit: 10 ms	Setting Range: 10 to 100	Factory Setting: 50	Position Control

Set the brake timing used when the Servo is turned OFF by the SV\_OFF command or alarm occurrence during servomotor with brake operation.



Brake ON timing when the servomotor stops must be adjusted properly because servomotor brakes are designed as holding brakes. Adjust the parameter settings while observing machine operation.

#### /BK Signal Output Conditions During Servomotor Operation

The circuit is open under either of the following conditions:

1	Motor speed drops below the setting at Pn507 after Servo OFF.
2	The time set at Pn508 has elapsed since Servo OFF.

The actual setting will be the maximum speed even if Pn507 is set higher than the maximum speed.

## 6

## 6.6 Absolute Encoders

If a servomotor with an absolute encoder is used, a zero point setting when the machine setup is stored and normal operation can be performed without zero point return operation.

Motor SGM□H-□□□1□···With 16-bit absolute encoder SGM□H-□□□2□···With 17-bit absolute encoder

## 6.6.1 Selecting an Absolute Encoder

Select the absolute encoder usage with the following parameter.

Pn002.2	Absolute Encoder Usage	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

"0" in the following table must be set to enable the absolute encoder.

Pn002.2 Setting	有限公司 Description
0	Use the absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.
<b>媽</b> 身、紐修	Use the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.

Note: This parameter setting goes into effect when the power is turned OFF and ON again after the change has been made.

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

## 6.6.2 Absolute Encoder Setup

Perform the setup operation for the absolute encoder in the following circumstances:

- When starting the machine for the first time.
- When an encoder backup alarm occurs.
- When the SERVOPACK's power supply is turned OFF and the encoder's cable is removed.

Perform the setup operation in one of the following ways.

- Refer to *Appendix C.2 Absolute Encoder Setup (Initialization)* for details on the setup operation when the Adjusting command (ADJ: 3EH) is used.



The absolute encoder setup operation is only possible when the SERVOPACK is Servo OFF. After the setup processing is finished, turn the power back ON again.

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

**IMPORTANT** 

If the following absolute encoder alarms are displayed, the alarms must be cleared using the method described above for the setup operation. They cannot be cleared by the SERVOPACK alarm clear (ALM-CLR) command.

- Encoder backup alarm (A.81)
- Encoder checksum alarm (A.82)

In addition, if a monitoring alarm occurs in the encoder, the alarm must be cleared by turning OFF the power.

## 6.6.3 Multiturn Limit Setting

## 

- · Changing the multiturn limit may change the absolute position data. Be sure to set the multiturn limit following the controller's designation.
- · If the Multiturn Limit Disagreement alarm occurs, check the setting of parameter Pn205 in the SERVOPACK to be sure that it is correct.

If Fn013 is executed when an incorrect value is set in Pn205, an incorrect value will be set in the encoder. The alarm will disappear even if an incorrect value is set, but incorrect positions will be detected, resulting a dangerous situation where the machine will move to unexpected positions.

When implementing absolute detection systems for machines that turn m times in response to n turns in the load shaft, such as circular tables, it is convenient to reset the multiturn data from the encoder to 0 every m turns. The Multiturn Limit Setting allows the value m to be set for the encoder.

Select the absolute encoder usage with the following parameter.

1番目	1、维修 叶手册家组件		
Pn002.2	Absolute Encoder Usage 037-466333	Factory Setting: 0	Position Control
Ema	ii: service@repairtw.com		L.

"0" in the following table must be set in order to enable the absolute encoder. Line id:

Pn002.2 Setting	Description
0	Use the absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.
1	Use the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.

The multiturn limit is set in the SERVOPACK using the following parameter.

Pn205	Multiturn Limit Setting	Unit:	Setting	Factory	Position Control
		rev	Range:	Setting:	
			0 to 65535	65535	

If the Multiturn Limit Setting is set to 65535 (factory setting), the multiturn data will vary from -32768 to 32767. If any other value is set, the multiturn data will vary from 0 to the setting of Pn205.

If the servomotor rotates in the negative direction from 0, the multiturn data will change to the value set in Pn205. If the servomotor rotates in the positive direction from the value set in Pn205, the multiturn data will change to 0. Set Pn205 to m - 1.



Multiturn limit

The upper limit of multiturn data. The multiturn data will vary between 0 and the value of Pn205 (multiturn limit setting) when Pn002.2 is set to 0.

#### 6.6.3 Multiturn Limit Setting



Turn the power OFF and then back ON after changing the setting of parameter Pn002.2 or Pn205.

The multiturn limit value in the encoder is factory set to 65535, the same as the SERVOPACK. If the multiturn limit value in the SERVOPACK is changed with Pn205 and then the SERVOPACK power is turned OFF and ON, the following alarm will occur.

Alarm Name: Multiturn Limit Disagreement

Alarm	Alarm Code Outputs		tputs	Description of Alarm
Display	ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	
A.CC	ON	OFF	ON	The multiturn limit value is different in the encoder and SERVOPACK.

Note: ON signals are low level; OFF signals are high level.

When this alarm occurs, the multiturn limit in the encoder must be changed. This operation is performed in one of the following ways.

- Refer to the Σ-IISeries SGM□H/SGDH User's Manual: Design and Maintenance (SIE-S800-32.2) for details on changing the multiturn limit setting (Fn013) using a Digital Operator.
- Refer to *Appendix C.3 Multiturn Limit Setting* for details on changing the value using the Adjusting command (ADJ: 3EH).

Email: service@repairtw.com



The multiturn limit setting in the encoder can be changed only when the Multiturn Limit Disagreement alarm has occurred. After changing the setting, turn the power supply OFF and then back ON.

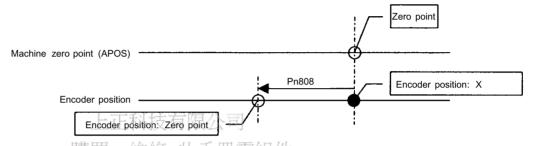
www.repairtw.com

## 6.6.4 Absolute Encoder Zero Point Position Offset

When an absolute encoder is used, the offset between the encoder position and the machine zero point (APOS) can be set.

Pn808	Absolute	Unit:	Setting Range:	Factory	Position Control
	Encoder Zero Point Position	Refer-	-1073741823 to 1073741823	Setting:	
	Offset	ence unit	10 10/3/41623	U	

Settings are as shown in the following figure. To set encoder position (X) as the machine zero point (0), set Pn808 to -X.



購貝、維修 此于冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

# Digital Operator

This chapter describes limitations when using a SERVOPACK with an NS115
mounted and Digital Operator connected. It also describes Panel Operator indi-
cator operation

7.1	Connecting the Digital Operator
7.2	Limitations in Using a Hand-held Digital Operator7-3
7.3	Panel Operator Indicators pair tw.com7-4
	Line id: @zzzz
	www.repairtw.com

7

## 7.1 Connecting the Digital Operator

There are two types of Digital Operator. One is a built-in operator incorporating a panel indicator and switches located on the front panel of the SERVOPACK. This type of Digital Operator is also called a Panel Operator. The other one is a Hand-held Digital Operator (i.e., the JUSP-OP02A-2 Digital Operator), which can be connected to the SERVOPACK through connector CN3 of the SERVOPACK.

There is no need to turn OFF the SERVOPACK to connect the Hand-held Digital Operator to the SERVOPACK. For details on how to use the Hand-held Digital Operator, refer to the  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

## 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

## 7.2 Limitations in Using a Hand-held Digital Operator

When an NS115 is mounted, the Hand-held Digital Operator has the following limitations.



Disconnect the Hand-held Digital Operator during normal operation.

Do not connect SigmaWin and so on, too.

#### **Normal Operation**

When a Hand-held Digital Operator is connected or communications with SigmaWin and so on started during normal operation, the following commands are prohibited.

Furthermore, when a Hand-held Digital Operator is connected or communications with a personal computer started while any of the following commands are being executed, a command execution incomplete (A.ED) alarm will be detected.

PRM\_RD, PRM\_WR

PPRM型質、維修 此手冊零組件

CONF貸話: 037-466333

ALM\_RD, ALM\_CLR service@repairtw.com

SENS ON tine id: @zzz

ADJ

www.repairtw.com

ID RD

## 7.3 Panel Operator Indicators

The Panel Operator indicator (LED) will not be lit in any of the following circumstances.

- The indicator will not be lit for approximately 3 seconds when the power is turned ON.
- The indicator will not be lit when the Hand-held Digital Operator is connected. It will be lit when the Hand-held Digital Operator is disconnected.
- The indicator will not be lit for approximately 1 second when the following commands are received.
  - PRM\_RD command
  - PRM WR/PPRM WR command
  - CONFIG command
  - SENS\_ON command
  - ADJ command
  - ALM\_RD/ALM\_CLR command for the error history
  - Reading ID\_RD command model

## 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

## Ratings, Specifications, and Dimensional Drawings

	This chapter provides the ratings, specifications, and dimensional drawing the NSII5科技有限公司	38 O
	購買、維修 此手冊零組件	
8.1	Ratings and Specifications	8-2
8.2	Dimensional Drawings	
	8.5.11 NS115 _service@repairtw.com.	
	8.2.2 SERVOPACKS	- 8-4
	www.repairtw.com	

8

## 8.1 Ratings and Specifications

The following table shows ratings and specifications for the NS115.

Table 8.1 NS115 Ratings and Specifications

Item		Details	
Applicable SERVOPACK		All SGDH-□□□E models	
Installation Method		Mounted on the SGDH SERVOPACK.	
Basic Specifications	Power Consumption [W]	2	
	External Dimensions [mm]	$20 \times 142 \times 128 \text{ (W} \times \text{H} \times \text{D)}$	
	Approx. Mass [kg] (lb)	0.2 (0.441)	
MECHATROLINK-II Communications	Baud Rate/ Transmission Cycle	10 MHz/500 μs or more (4 MHz/2 ms for MECHATROLINK communications)	
Command Format	Operation Specifications	Positioning using MECHATROLINK-I/II communications	
	Reference Input	MECHATROLINK-I/II communications	
	購買、	Commands: Motion commands (position, speed), Interpolation commands, Parameter read/write, Monitor output	
Position Control Functions	Acceleration/ Deceleration Method	Linear first/second-step, asymmetric	
	Position Reference Filter Line id:	Exponential, movement average	
	Fully Closed Control	Position control with fully closed feedback is possible.	
Fully Closed System Specifications	Fully Closed Encoder Pulse Output Form	5-V differential line driver output (complies with EIA Standard RS-422A)	
	Fully Closed Encoder Pulse Signal Form	90° Phase difference 2-phase differential pulse (phase A, phase B)	
	Maximum Receivable Frequency for SERVO- PACK	1 Mpps	
	Power Supply for Fully Closed Encoder	To be prepared by customer	
Input Signals	Input Signal Allocation	Forward/reverse run prohibited, zero point return deceleration LS	
	Function	External latch signals 1, 2, 3	
		Input signal allocation for forward/reverse torque control is possible.	
Internal Functions	Position Data Latch Function	Position data latching is possible using phase C and external latch signals 1, 2, and 3.	
	Protection	Parameters damage, parameter setting errors, communications errors, WDT errors, fully closed encoder open circuit detection, etc.	
	LED Indicators	A: Alarm	
		R: MECHATROLINK-I/II communications in progress	

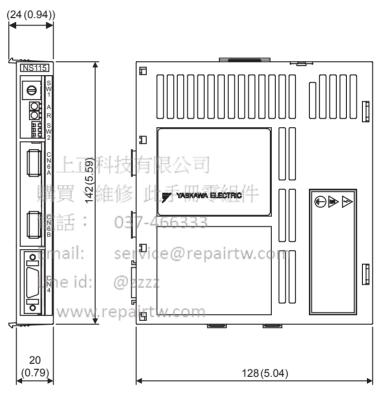
## 8.2 Dimensional Drawings

Dimensional drawings of the NS115 and SERVOPACKs are shown below.

## 8.2.1 NS115

Dimensions of the NS115 are shown below.

Unit: mm (in)



Approx. mass: 0.2 kg (0.44lb)

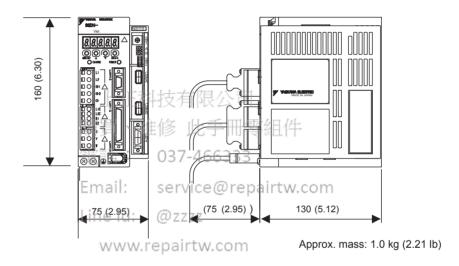
#### 8.2.2 SERVOPACKs

Dimensional drawings of the Base-mounted Standard SERVOPACKs (with NS115 mounted) are shown below. For detailed dimensional drawings, refer to  $\Sigma$ -II Series  $SGM\square H/SGDH$  User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

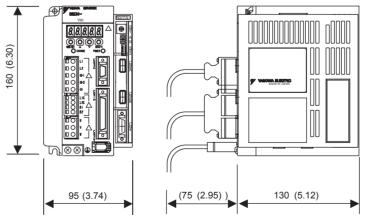
For details of the Rack-mounted and Duct-ventilated SERVOPACKs, refer also to  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

#### ■ Base-Mounted Models

SGDH-A3AE to -02AE (Single-phase, 200 V, 30 to 200 W) SGDH-A3AE to -01BE (Single-phase, 100 V, 30 to 100 W)



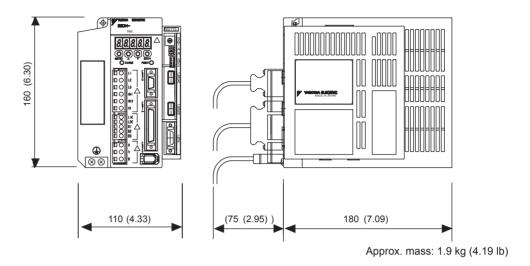
SGDH-04AE (Single-phase, 200 V, 400 W) SGDH-02BE (Single-phase, 100 V, 200 W)



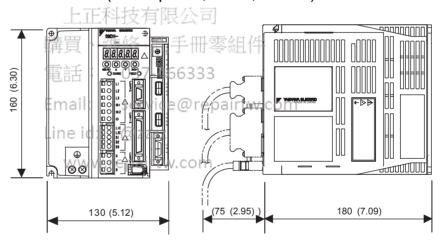
Approx. mass: 1.3 kg (2.87 lb)

Unit: mm (in)

## SGDH-05AE to-10AE (Three-phase, 200 V, 0.5 to 1.0 kW)



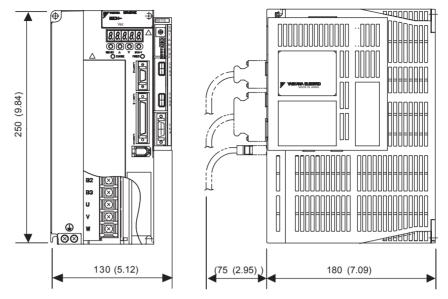
## SGDH-15AE (Three-phase, 200 V, 1.5 kW)



Approx. mass: 3.0 kg (6.61 lb)

Unit: mm (in)

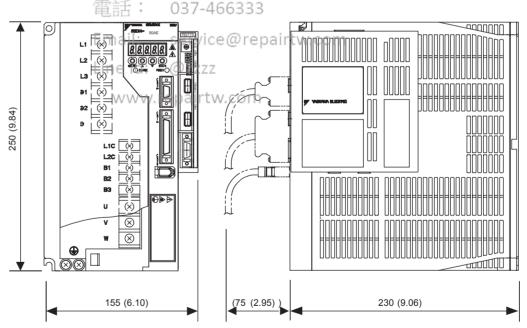
## SGDH-20AE, -30AE (Three-phase, 200 V, 2.0 kW, 3.0 kW)



Approx. mass: 4.0 kg (8.82 lb)

## SGDH-50AE (Three-phase, 200 V, 5.0 kW)

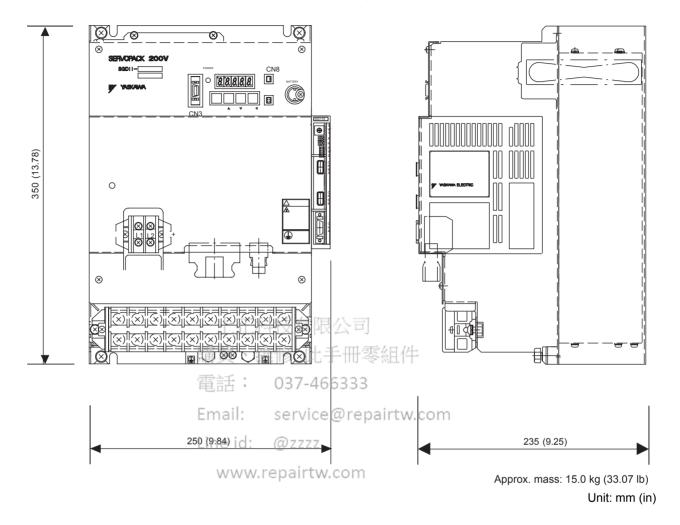
上正科技有限公司



Approx. mass: 5.7 kg (12.57 lb)

Unit: mm (in)

## SGDH-60AE, -75AE (Three-phase, 200 V, 6.0 kW, 7.5 kW)



## Troubleshooting

This chapter describes troubleshooting procedures for problems which cause an alarm indication and for problems which result in no alarm indication.

	上止科技有限公司	
9.1	Alarm Displays and Troubleshooting	- 9-2
9.2	Troubleshooting with No Alarm Display	9-21
9.3	電話: 037-466333 Alarm Display Table	
9.4	Email: service@repairtw.com Warning Displays	9-26
	Line id: @zzzz	

www.repairtw.com

9

## 9.1 Alarm Displays and Troubleshooting

Problems that occur in the servodrives are displayed on the panel operator as "A. $\square\square$ " or "CPF $\square\square$ ". "A.-", however, does not indicate an alarm. Refer to the following sections to identify the cause of an alarm and the action to be taken.

Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described procedures.

#### ■ A.02

A.02: Parameter Breakdown

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
OFF -	OFF		

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).

電話: 037-466333 Status and Remedy for Alarm

Email: service@repairtw.com



	Cause	Remedy
Α	Power turned OFF during parameter write. Alarm occurred at next power ON.	<ul><li>Initialize parameters using Fn005 and reinput user settings.</li><li>Replace the SERVOPACK.</li></ul>
В	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.
С	NS115 is defective.	Replace the NS115.

## 9

## ■ A.04

A.04: Parameter Setting Error

## **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	
OFF	OFF		

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).

## Status and Remedy for Alarm



上止科技Cause公司	Remedy
An out-of-range parameter was previously set or loaded.	<ul><li>Reset all parameters in range.</li><li>Otherwise, re-load correct parameter.</li></ul>
B Circuit board (IPWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.
C NS115 is defective.	Replace the NS115.

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

#### ■ A.81

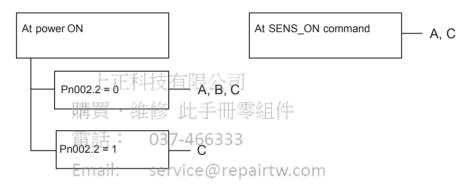
A.81: Encoder Backup Error

## **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Ala	ALM Output		
ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).

## Status and Remedy for Alarm



	Line id: Causezzz	Remedy	
A The following power supplies to the absolute encoder all failed: • +5 V supply (supplied from the SEROVPACK) • Battery power		Follow absolute encoder set-up procedure.	
В	Absolute encoder malfunctioned.	Replace the servomotor.	
С	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.	

## 9

## ■ A.82

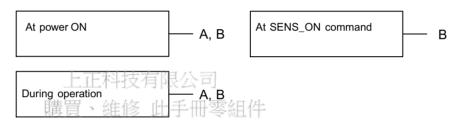
A.82: Encoder Checksum Error

## **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs				
Ala	ALM Output			
ALO1	ALO2	ALO3		
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).

## Status and Remedy for Alarm



	電話: 027-466333		Remedy
	A Entrol occurred during encoder memoryw.cc check. Line id: @zzzz		<ul> <li>  Pollow absolute encoder set-up procedure.</li> <li>Replace the servomotor if the error occurs frequently.</li> </ul>
ſ	В	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.

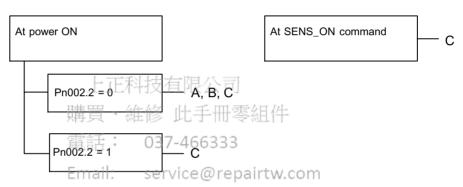
A.83: Encoder Battery Error

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1 ALO2 ALO3			
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



	Line id: Causezzz	Remedy
А	Battery is not connected.     Battery connection is defective.	Check and correct battery connection.
В	Battery voltage is below specified value. Specified value: 2.7 V.	Install a new battery while the control power to SERVOPACK is ON. After replacement, turn ON the power again.
С	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the servomotor.

Note: No alarm will occur at the SERVOPACK if the battery error occurs during operation.

A.84: Encoder Data Error

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1 ALO2 ALO3			
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).



上上村式Cause又公司	Remedy
A Encoder is defective 于一零組件	Replace the servomotor if the error occurs frequently.
B Operational error/in encoder caused by external noise.	Check and correct wiring around the encoder as follows:
Email: service@repairtw.co	
Line id: @zzzz	• Separation between the encoder cable and the servomotor power cable
www.renairtw.com	• Insertion of toroidal cores onto cables

A.85: Encoder Overspeed

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1 ALO2 ALO3			
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



	上正和se有限公司	Remedy
A	Absolute encoder turned ON at a speed exceeding 200 min 1.	Turn ON power supply again with the servomotor stopped.
В	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.

# ■ A.86 Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz A.86: Encoder Overheated

www.repairtw.com

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).



	Cause	Remedy
Α	The ambient temperature of the servomotor is high.	Alter conditions so that the ambient temperature goes below 40°C.
В	Servomotor is operating under overload.	Reduce load.
С	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.
D	Encoder is defective.	Replace the servomotor.

#### ■ A.94

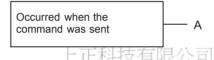
A.94: Parameter Setting Warning

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1	ALO1 ALO2 ALO3		
ON	ON	OFF	ON

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



聴買、始修 <sup>Cause</sup> 千皿家知件	Remedy
A Value outside the MECHATROLINK-II	Reset correctly.
communications setting range was set.	

■ A.95 Email: service@repairtw.com

A.95: MECHATROLINK-II command warning

www.repairtw.com

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	
ON	ON	OFF	ON

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



	Cause	Remedy
А	Presently unable to receive the sent command.	Adjust conditions to match the command. Refer to the specifications for each command.
В	Unsupported command.	Do not sent unsupported commands.

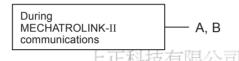
A.96: MECHATROLINK-II Communications Warning

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	
ON	OFF	OFF	ON

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



	膳胃、Cause 山毛皿家组件	Remedy
A	Contact between the cable and the connector is faulty. 1 037-466333	Correct the connector wiring.
В	Malfunction due to noise.	Take noise prevention measures.
	zman, service@repairtw.	com

■ A.b6 Line id: @zzzz

A.b6: Communications LSI Error Alarm

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1 ALO2 ALO3			
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state).



	Cause	Remedy
Α	NS115 is defective.	Replace the NS115.

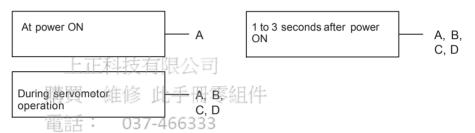
#### ■ A.C6

A.C6: Fully Closed Encoder Phase-A, -B Disconnection Alarm

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
ON	OFF	ON	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



F	mail: Cause repairty cor	Remedy
Α	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.
В	Encoder wiring error or faulty contact.  www.repairtw.com	Check the wiring and check that the connector is fully inserted on the encoder side.
С	There is noise in the encoder wiring.	Separate the encoder wiring from the main circuit.
D	Encoder is defective.	Replace the servomotor.

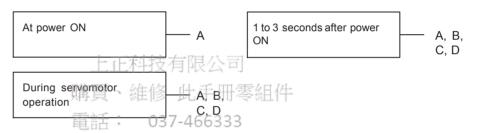
#### ■ A.C7

A.C7: Fully Closed Encoder Phase-C Disconnection Alarm

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
ON	OFF	ON	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



	Email: Causevice@repairtw.	com Remedy
Α	Circuit board (1PWB) is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.
В	Encoder wiring error or faulty contact.  www.repairtw.com	Check the wiring and check that the connector is fully inserted on the encoder side.
С	There is noise in the encoder wiring.	Separate the encoder wiring from the main circuit.
D	Encoder is defective.	Replace the servomotor.

#### ■ A.CC

A.CC: Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
ON	OFF	ON	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



購買、維修 <sup>Cause</sup> 手冊零組件	Remedy
A The setting of the Multiturn Limit Setting (Pn205) parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Change parameter Pn205.
BEnthe multitum thin that has not beep set in the colencoder. Line id: @zzzz www.repairtw.com	Theck to be sure the Multiturn Limit Setting (Pn205) parameter in the SERVO-PACK is correct, and then execute the encoder multiturn limit setting change (Fn013) when a Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm (A.CC) occurs.

#### ■ A.d0

A.d0: Position Error Pulse Overflow

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
ON	ON	OFF	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



	www. <b>Cause</b> irtw.com	Remedy
Α	Servomotor wiring incorrect or poor connection.	Check wiring and connectors at servomotor.
В	SERVOPACK was not correctly adjusted.	Increase speed loop gain (Pn100) and position loop gain (Pn102).
С	Motor load was excessive.	Reduce load torque or moment of inertia. If problem not corrected, replace with a servomotor with larger capacity.
D	Position reference is too high.	Reduce the acceleration/deceleration rate.     Correct electronic gear ratio.

#### ■ A.E0

A.E0: NS115 No Response Alarm

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
OFF	OFF		

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



膳冒、维修 <sup>Cause</sup> 毛冊 雯 紹	Remedy
A NS115 is defective.	Replace the NS115.
16 E. 1 13 7-466333	

■ A.E1<sub>Email:</sub>

service@repairtw.com

A.E1: NS115 Time Out Alarm

#### Display and Outputs tw.com

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
OFF	OFF		

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



Cause		Remedy	
Α	NS115 is defective.	Replace the NS115.	

#### ■ A.E2

A.E2: NS115 WDC Error

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
OFF	ON	ON	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



■ A.E4 Line id: @zzzz

rupted.

A.E4: MECHATROLINK-IF Transmission Cycle Setting Error

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
OFF	ON	ON	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



Cause		Remedy	
Α	The setting of MECHATROLINK-II transmission cycle is out of range.	Correct the setting of MECHATROLINK-II transmission cycle.	

#### ■ A.E5

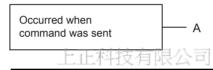
A.E5: MECHATROLINK-II Synchronization Error

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs					
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output		
ALO1					
OFF	OFF ON ON				

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



購買、维修 <sup>Cause</sup> 手冊雯细件	Remedy	
A WDT data does not match.	Update WDT data every communications	
見行立・ US/-40USSS	cycle.	

■ A.E6<sup>E</sup>mail: service@repairtw.com

A.E6: MECHATROLINK-II Communications Error (Twice Consecutively)

www.repairtw.com

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
OFF	ON	ON	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



	Cause	Remedy
Α	Contact between the cable and the connector is faulty.	Correct the connector wiring.
В	Malfunction due to noise.	Take noise prevention measures.

#### ■ A.EA

A.EA: An Error which occurs when the SERVOPACK is used with the NS115.

#### Display and Outputs

Alarm Outputs			
Alarm Code Outputs			ALM Output
ALO1			
OFF	ON	ON	OFF

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



	膳胃、Cause 山毛皿秀妇佔	Remedy
Α	SERVOPACK is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.
В	A software version of SERVOPACK is less than 33.	Replace the SERVOPACK. (A software version is more than 33.)
С	SgimaWin+ is connected.	Disconnect the SigmaWin+.

Line id: @zzzz

#### ■ A.EB

www.repairtw.com

A.EB: SERVOPACK Initial Access Error

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs							
Ala	ALM Output						
ALO1	ALO1 ALO2 ALO3						
OFF	OFF ON ON						

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.



	Cause	Remedy	
Α	SERVOPACK is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.	

#### ■ A.EC

A.EC: SERVOPACK WDC Error

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs						
Ala	ALM Output					
ALO1	ALO1 ALO2 ALO3					
OFF	ON	ON	OFF			

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

#### Status and Remedy for Alarm



題	舞買、維修Cause手冊零組件	Remedy
A	SERVOPACK is defective.	Replace the SERVOPACK.
В	MECHATROLINK-II communications inter-	Turn the power ON again.
E	rupted. service@repairtw.cor	0.

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

#### ■ A.ED

A.ED: Command Execution Incomplete

#### **Display and Outputs**

Alarm Outputs							
Ala	ALM Output						
ALO1	ALO1 ALO2 ALO3						
OFF	OFF ON ON						

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (alarm state). ON: Output transistor is ON.

During MECHATROLINK-II communications	— А
上正科技	有限公司

	<b>購買、</b> 公	Cause 山毛田家	阳(4) Remedy
Α	Command was		Do not connect a Hand-held Digital
	電話:	037-466333	Operator or start communications with a
			personal computer while any of the fol-
	Email:	service@repa	rtw. dowing commands are being executed.
			PRM_RD, PRM_WR
	Line id:	@zzzz	PPRM_WR
			CONFIG
	www.	repairtw.com	ALM_RD, ALM_CLR
			SENS_ON
			ADJ, ID_RD

# 9.2 Troubleshooting with No Alarm Display

Refer to the tables below to identify the cause of a problem which causes no alarm display and take the remedy described.

Turn OFF the servo system power supply before commencing the shaded procedures.

Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described procedures.

Table 9.1 Troubleshooting Table with No Alarm Display

Symptom	Cause	Inspection	Remedy
Servomotor Does Not Start	Power is not turned ON.	Check voltage between power supply terminals.	Correct the power circuit.
	Loose connection.	Check terminals of connectors (CN1, CN2).	Tighten any loose parts.
	Connector (CN1) external wiring is incorrect.	Check connector (CN1) external wiring	Refer to connection diagram and correct wiring.
	Servomotor or encoder wiring disconnected.	公司	Reconnect wiring.
	Overloaded.、維修 此月	Run under no load.	Reduce load or replace with larger capacity servomotor.
	Encoder type differs from parameter setting.	Check the type of encoder being used.	Set parameter Pn002.2 to the encoder type being used.
	P-OT and N-OT inputs are turned OFF	Refer to section 6.2.2.	Turn P-OT and N-OT input signals ON.
	Software limits P-SOT and N-SOT are W.WW. repairtw.	Refer to section 6.2.3.	Operate the servomotor within the software limits.
Servomotor Does Not Run	Motion commands have not been sent.	Check using MECHAROLINK-II	Send the motion commands.
	SV_ON command has not been sent.	communications or the MECHATROLINK-II monitor.	Send the SV_ON command.
	SENS_ON command has not been sent.		Send the SENS_ON command.
Servomotor Moves Instanta- neously, then Stops	Servomotor or encoder wiring incorrect.	-	Refer to <i>chapter Chapter 3</i> and correct wiring.
Servomotor Speed Unstable	Wiring connection to motor is defective.	Check connection of power lead (phases U, V, and W) and encoder connectors.	Tighten any loose terminals or connectors.
Servomotor Vibrates at Approximately 200 to 400 Hz.	Speed loop gain value is too high.	-	Reduce speed loop gain (Pn100) preset value.
High Rotation Speed Overshoot on Starting and Stopping.	Speed loop gain value is too high.	_	Reduce speed loop gain (Pn100) preset value. Increase integration time constant (Pn101).
	Speed loop gain is too low compared to position loop gain.	_	Increase speed loop gain (Pn100). Reduce the integration time constant (Pn101).

Table 9.1 Troubleshooting Table with No Alarm Display (cont'd)

Symptom	Cause	Inspection	Remedy
Servomotor Overheated	Ambient temperature is too high.	Measure servomotor ambient temperature.	Reduce ambient temperature to 40°C max.
	Servomotor surface is dirty.	Visual check	Clean dust and oil from motor surface.
	Overloaded.	Run under no load.	Reduce load or replace with larger capacity servomotor.
Abnormal Noise	Mechanical mounting is incorrect.	Check servomotor mounting screws.	Tighten mounting screws.
Check		Check couplings not centered.	Center coupling.
Check		Check coupling balance.	Balance coupling.
	Bearing is defective.	Check noise and vibration near bearing.	Consult your Yaskawa representative if defective.
	Machine causing vibrations.	Check foreign object intrusion, damage or deformation of movable parts of machine.	Consult with machine manufacturer.

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

# 9.3 Alarm Display Table

A summary of alarm displays and alarm code outputs is given in the following table.

Table 9.2 Alarm Displays and Outputs

Alarm	Alarm	Code O	utputs	ALM	Alarm Name	Description
Display	ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	Output		
A.02	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Parameter Breakdown*2	EEPROM data of SERVOPACK is incorrect.
A.03					Main Circuit Detector or Sensor Error	Faulty power circuit sensor.
A.04					Parameter Setting Error*2	The parameter setting is outside the allowable setting range.
A.05*4					Combination Error	SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do no match each other.
A.10*4	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Overcurrent or Heat Sink Overheated*2	An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT. Heat sink of SERVOPACK was overheated.
A.30*4	ON	ON	OFF	OFF 上正科	Regeneration Error 拉有限公司	Regenerative circuit is faulty.     Regenerative resistor is faulty.
A.32*4			屛	<b>青買、</b> 維	Regenerative Overload	Regenerative energy exceeds regenerative resistor capacity.
A.40*4	OFF	OFF	ON 🗐	OFF	Overvoltage*3333	Main circuit DC voltage is excessively high.
A.41*4			E	maile	Undervoltage*3	Main circuit DC voltage is excessively low.
A.51*4	ON	OFF	ON Li	OFF ne id:	Overspeed	Rotational speed of the motor is excessively high.
A.71*4	ON	ON	ON	OFF WWW.	Overload: High Load epairtw.com	The motor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque largely exceeding ratings.
A.72*4					Overload: Low Load	The motor was operating continuously under a torque largely exceeding ratings.
A.73*4					Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, rotational energy exceeded the capacity of dynamic brake resistor.
A.74*4					Overload of Surge Current Limit Resistor	The main circuit power was frequently turned ON and OFF.
A.7A*4					Heat Sink Overheated *1	The heat sink of SERVOPACK is overheated.

Table 9.2 Alarm Displays and Outputs (cont'd)

Alarm	Alarm	Code O	utputs	ALM	Alarm Name	Description
Display	ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	Output		
A.81	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Encoder Backup Error*2	All the power supplies for the absolute encoder have failed and position data was cleared.
A.82					Encoder Checksum Error*2	The checksum results of encoder memory is incorrect.
A.83					Encoder Battery Error	Backup battery voltage for the absolute encoder has dropped.
A.84					Encoder Data Error*2	Data in the encoder is incorrect.
A.85					Encoder Overspeed	The encoder was rotating at high speed when the power was turned ON.
A.86					Encoder Overheated	The internal temperature of encoder is too high.
A.b1					Reference Speed Input Read Error	The A/D converter for reference speed input is faulty.
A.b2					Reference Torque Input Read Error	The A/D converter for reference torque input is faulty.
A.b6				L-7	Gate array error	Communications LSI error
A.bF					System Alarm*2	A system error occurred in the SERVOPACK.
A.C1	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	Servo Overrun Detected	The servomotor ran out of control.
A.C6				電話	Fully Closed Encoder Phase A/B Disconnection Alarm	The phase A/B of the fully closed encoder was disconnected.
A.C7				Email	Fully Closed phase C Dis-a connection Alarm	The phase C of the fully closed encoder was disconnected.
A.C8				Line io	Encoder Clear Error and Multiturn Limit Setting William Error	The multiturn for the absolute encoder was not properly cleared or set.
A.C9					Encoder Communications Error* <sup>2</sup>	Communications between SERVOPACK and encoder is not possible.
A.CA					Encoder Parameter Error*2	Encoder parameters are faulty.
A.Cb					Encoder Echoback Error*2	Contents of communications with encoder is incorrect.
A.CC					Multiturn Limit Disagree- ment Alarm	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and SERVOPACK.
A.d0	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Position Error Pulse Over- flow	Position error pulse exceeded parameter (Pn505).

9

Table 9.2 Alarm Displays and Outputs (cont'd)

Alarm	Alarm	Code O	utputs	ALM	Alarm Name	Description
Display	ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	Output		
A.E0	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	NS115 No Response	No NS115 installed.
					Alarm*2	
A.E1					NS115 Time Out Alarm*2	No response from the board in the NS115.
A.E2					NS115 WDC Error *2	WDC error in the board in the NS115
A.E4					MECHATROLINK-II Transmission Cycle Setting Error	The setting of MECHATROLINK-II transmission cycle is out of range.
A.E5					MECHATROLINK-II Synchronization Error	MECHATROLINK-II synchronization error
A.E6					MECHATROLINK-II Communications Error	MECHATROLINK-II communications error
A.EA					SERVOPACK Malfunction *2	SERVOPACK is defective.
A.EB				上正新	SERVOPACK Initial Access  Error*2	Initial processing failed.
A.EC			100	۱۰۳۰ میلامات	SERVOPACK WDC Error	SERVOPACK WDC error
A.ED			與	<b> 博買</b> 、  維	Command Execution	Command was interrupted.
			ব	章主:	Incomplete	
A.F1	OFF	ON	OFF -	mail:	Power Line Open Phase	One phase is not connected in the main power supply.
CPF00	Not spec	rified	E	mall:	service@repairtw. Hand-held Digital Operator	The Hand-held Digital Operator (JUSP-
CPF01	Tiot spec	u	Li	ne id:	Transmission Error	OP02A-2) fails to communicate with SERVO-PACK (e.g., CPU error).
A	OFF	OFF	OFF	WON.	Not an error	Normal operation status

- \* 1. This alarm display appears only within the range of 30 W to 1000 W.
- \* 2. These alarms are not reset for the alarm clear (ALM-CLR) command. Eliminate the cause of the alarm and then turn OFF the power supply to reset the alarms.
- \* 3. For SERVOPACKs with a capacity of 6.0 kw or more, A.40 indicates a main circuit voltage error alarm. This means that either an overvoltage or an undervoltage has occurred at some stage.
- \* 4. For corrective actions, refer to  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005). Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (high). ON: Output transistor is ON (low).

# 9.4 Warning Displays

The relation between warning displays and warning code outputs are shown in the following table.

Warning code are not normally output, but when warning code output is specified in the parameter, they are as shown in the following table.

Table 9.3 Warning Displays and Outputs

Warning	Warn	ning Code Ou	tputs	ALM	Warning	Description of Warning
Display	ALO1	ALO2	ALO3	Output	Name	
A.91	OFF	ON	ON	ON	Overload	This warning occurs before the overload alarm (A.71 or A.72) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an overload alarm may occur.
A.92	ON	OFF	ON	ON	Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before the regenerative overload alarm (A.32) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a regenerative overload alarm may occur.
A.94	ON	ON J	JOFF- <sup>イナ</sup>	修 此	Parameter Setting Warning	A value outside the setting range was set using MECHATROLINK-II communications.
A.95	OFF	ON E	mail:	030N46 service	Command Warning @repairt	A command not supported in the product specifications was sent.  The command reception conditions were not met.
A.96	ON	OFF	www.re	© <del>0N-</del> 2 ≀pairtw	MECHA- TROLINK-II Communica- tions Warn- ing	A communications error occurred. (Once)

Note: OFF: Output transistor is OFF (high). ON: Output transistor is ON (low).

# Peripheral Devices

This chapter describes the peripheral devices for MECHATROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II and the fully closed encoder.

10.1 Fully Clo	斗技有限公司 sed Encoder Connector Kit10-2
	作了。 「ROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II nications Cables and Terminator 10-3
Email:	service@repairtw.com
Line id:	@zzzz
\\/\\/\\/	repairtw.com

# 10.1 Fully Closed Encoder Connector Kit

Name	Connector Kit Model Number	Manufacturer Model Number
Encoder Connector (CN4)	JZSP-VEP02	Manufacturer: Sumitomo 3M ltd.
Plug		Plug connector: 10120-3000VE
		Shell system: 10320-52S0-00S

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

# 10.2 MECHATROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II Communications Cables and Terminator

The following communications cables and terminator can be used both for MECHATROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II communications.

#### ■ Communications Cables (with Connectors on Both Ends)

Name	Model Number	Cable Length
MECHATROLINK/	JEPMC-W6002-A5	0.5 m
MECHATROLINK-II Com- munications Cables	JEPMC-W6002-01	1.0 m
indiffications Cables	JEPMC-W6002-03	3.0 m



#### ■ Terminator

MECHATROLINK/ JEPMC-W6022
MECHATROLINK-II Commus 3 3 3
nications Terminator

Email: service@repairtw.com

# Appendix A

# List of MECHATROLINK-II Commands and Command Formats

	This appendix provides a list of MECHATROLINK-II commands and com-
	mand formats 修 此手冊零組件
A.1	MECHATROLINK-II Command ListA-2
A.2	MECHATROEINK-II Command Format ListA-5
	Line id: @zzzz
	www.renairtw.com

## A.1 MECHATROLINK-II Command List

The following table shows main commands such as MECHATROLINK-II common commands, motion common commands, and servo standard commands.

Table A.1 Main Command List

Command Type	Code	Command Name	Function	Processing Classifica- tion *1	Synchroniza- tion Classifi- cation *2	Subcom mand	Remarks
Common	00	NOP	No Operation command	N	A	Enabled	
Command	01	PRM_RD	Read Parameter command	D	A	Disabled	
	02	PRM_WR	Write Parameter command	D	A	Disabled	
	03	ID_RD	Read ID command	D	A	Disabled	
	04	CONFIG	Set Up Device command	С	A	Disabled	
	05	ALM_RD	Read Alarm or Warning command	D	A	Disabled	
	06	ALM_CLR	Clear Alarm/Warning command	С	A	Disabled	
	0D	SYNC_SET	Start Synchronous Communications command	限公司	A	Disabled	
	0E	CONNECT	MECHATROLINK-II Con- nection command	156333	EIF A	Disabled	
	0F	DISCON- NECT	Disconnection command  Email: servi	ce@repai	A rtw.com	Disabled	
	1B	PPRM_RD	Read Non-volatile Parameter command d	_ D	A	Disabled	Not supported
	1C	PPRM_WR	Write Non-volatile Parameter command	w.com	A	Disabled	
Motion	20	POS_SET	Set Coordinates command	D	A	Disabled	
Common Command	21	BRK_ON	Apply Brake command	С	A	Disabled	
Communa	22	BRK_OFF	Release Brake command	С	A	Disabled	
	23	SENS_ON	Turn Sensor ON command	С	A	Disabled	
	24	SENS_OFF	Turn Sensor OFF command	С	A	Disabled	
	25	HOLD	Stop Motion command	M	A	Enabled	
	26	MLOCK_ON	Machine Lock Mode ON command	С	A	Enabled	Not supported
	27	MLOCK_OFF	Machine Lock Mode OFF command	С	A	Enabled	Not supported
	28	LTMODE_ON	Request Latch Mode command	С	A	Enabled	NS115 extended command
	29	LTMODE_OF F	Release Latch Mode command	С	A	Enabled	NS115 extended command

Table A.1 Main Command List (cont'd)

Command Type	Code	Command Name	Function	Processing Classifica- tion *1	Synchroniza- tion Classifi- cation *2	Subcom mand	Remarks
Servo	30	SMON	Status Monitoring command	D	A	Enabled	
Standard Commands	31	SV_ON	Servo ON command	С	A	Enabled	
Commands	32	SV_OFF	Servo OFF command	С	A	Enabled	
	34	INTERPO- LATE	Interpolation Feed command	M	S	Enabled	
	35	POSING	Positioning command	M	A	Enabled	
	36	FEED	Constant Speed Feed command	M	A	Enabled	
	38 LATCH		Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection com- mand	M	S	Enabled	
	39	EX_POSING	External Input Positioning command	M	A	Enabled	
	3A	ZRET	Zero Point Return command	M	A	Enabled	
	3C	VELCTRL	Speed Reference command 購買、維修 此手		A	Enabled	Command special for MECHATROLIN K-II
	3D	TRQCTRL	Torque Reference command  Email: service@		com	Enabled	Command special for MECHATROLIN K-II
	3E	ADJ	Adjusting command	X	A	Disabled	
	3F	SVCTRL	General-purpose Servo W. C Control command	om x	S, A	Enabled	

- \* 1. Main commands are classified as follows:
  - N: Network command
  - D: Data communications command
  - C: Control command
  - M: Motion command
  - X: Compound command
- \* 2. Main commands are classified for synchronization as follows:
  - S: Synchronous command
  - A: Asynchronous command

Table A.2 Subcommand List

Code	Command Name	Function	Remarks
00	NOP	No Operation command	
01	PRM_RD	Read Parameter command	
02	PRM_WR	Write Parameter command	
05	ALM_RD	Read Alarm or Warning command	
1B	PPRM_RD	Read Non-volatile Parameter command	Not supported
1C	PPRM_WR	Write Non-volatile Parameter command	
28	LTMOD_ON	Request Latch Mode command	NS115 extended command
29	LTMOD_OFF	Release Latch Mode command	NS115 extended command
30	SMON	Status Monitoring command	

# 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

# A-5

# MECHATROLINK-II Command Format Li

# A.2 MECHATROLINK-II Command Format List

The command formats for MECHATROLINK-II commands are shown in the following table.

Table A.3 Common Command Format

Byte	NO	OP	PR	L表技有以 M_RD	PRM	I_WR	ID_	RD	CONFIG		ALM	I_RD
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	00H	00H	01H	01H_	02H	02H	03H	03H	04H	04H	05H	05H
2		ALARM	电油	ALARM	00333	ALARM		ALARM		ALARM		ALARM
3		STATUS	Email	STATUS	@repairtv	STATUS		STATUS		STATUS		STATUS
4					Cropaner	1100111						
5			Noel	d: Nozzzz	NO	NO	DEVICE_	DEVICE_			ALM_RD_	ALM_RD_
			14/14	w.repairtw	/ com		COD	COD			MOD	MOD
6				-			OFFSET	OFFSET				ALM_ DATA
7			SIZE	SIZE	SIZE	SIZE	SIZE	SIZE				DAIA
8				PARAMETER	PARAMETER	PARAMETER		ID				
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14 15	-											
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT
17	וטייי	KWDI	וטייי	KWDI	VVDT	KWDI	וטאי	KWDI	וטאי	KWDI	וטאי	KWDI
18	-											
19												
20												
21												
22												
23	1											
24	1											
25	1											
26												
27												
28												
29	1											

Table A.3 Common Command Format (cont'd)

Byte	ALM	_CLR	SYN	IC_SET	CON	NECT	DISCO	NNECT	PPRI	/_RD	PPRI	/_WR
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	06H	06H	0DH	0DH	0EH	0EH	0FH	0FH	1BH	1BH	1CH	1CH
2		ALARM		ALARM		ALARM				ALARM		ALARM
3		STATUS	F-1	E STATUS	是公司	STATUS				STATUS		STATUS
4				工厂1文月刊								
5	ALM_CLR	ALM_CLR	購買	、維修 此	于#VER組作	VER			NO	NO	NO	NO
	_MOD	_MOD	<b>電子</b> 工	. 027.40								
6			電話	. 05/-40	COM_MOD	COM_MOD						
7			Email	service	COM_TIM	COM_TIM			SIZE	SIZE	SIZE	SIZE
8										PARAME TER	PARAMET ER	PARAMET ER
9			Line i	d: @zzzz						IER	EK	EK
10			\\/\\	w.repairtw	/ com							
11			V V V	w.i cpair cv	7.00111							
12												
13 14												
15												
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT
17	וטייי	KWDI	וטייי	KWDI	VVD1	KWDI	וטייי	RVVDT	VVDI	KWDI	VVDT	KWDI
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												

Table A.4 Motion Common Command Format

Byte	POS	_SET	BRK	C_ON	BRK	_OFF	SEN	S_ON
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	20H	20H	十文 21HX 公	21H	22H	22H	23H	23H
2		ALARM	生修 此手冊	- 零AEARM		ALARM		ALARM
3		STATUS	037-46633	STATUS		STATUS		STATUS
4		道話:	057-40055	15				
5	PS_SUBCMD	PS_SUBCMD	service@r	epairtw.com	1			
6	POS_DATA	POS_DATA Line id:	@zzzz					
7		Liffe id.	W 2222					
8		www.i	epairtw.com	n				
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								

Table A.4 Motion Common Command Format (cont'd)

Byte	SENS_OFF		HOLD		LTMOD_ON		LTMOD_OFF	
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	24H	24H	25H	25H	28H	28H	29H	29H
2		ALARM		ALARM	LT-SGN	ALARM		ALARM
3		STATUS	十 <del>DPTION</del> 公	STATUS		STATUS		STATUS
4		購買、約	推修 此手冊	逐組件				
5		● 字式 ·		MONITOR1		MONITOR1		MONITOR1
6			037-46633	3				
7		Email:	service@r	epairtw.com	1			
8		Line id:	@zzzz	MONUTORO		MONUTORO		MONUTORO
9				MONITOR2		MONITOR2		MONITOR2
10		www.	repairtw.co	n				
12								
13			SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2
14			OLL_WON1/2	I/O	OLL_INIOIVI/2	I/O	OLL_WON1/2	1/0
15				"0		"0		1/0
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	RWDT
17			For	For				
18			subcommands	subcommands				
19			use. Refer to 4.4 Subcom-	use. Refer to 4.4 Subcom-				
20			mands.	mands.				
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								

Table A.5 Servo Standard Command Format

Byte	SMON		SV_ON		SV_OFF		INTERPOLATE	
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	30HH	30H	时又月31张公二	31H	32H	32H	34H	34H
2		ALARM .	修 此手冊	支生ALARM		ALARM		ALARM
3	1	STATUS	OPTION	STATUS	]	STATUS	OPTION	STATUS
4	]	道話:	037-466333	5				
5		MONITOR1	service@re	MONITOR1		MONITOR1	TPOS	MONITOR1
6		1.5						
7		Line id:	@zzzz					
8		www.r	epairtw.com					
9		MONITOR2	'	MONITOR2		MONITOR2	VFF	MONITOR2
10								
11								
12								
13	SEL_MON1/2							
14		I/O		I/O		I/O		I/O
15								
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT
17	For subcommands							
18	use. Refer to							
19	4.4 Subcom-							
20	mands.							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								

Table A.5 Servo Standard Command Format (cont'd)

Byte	POS	SING	FE	ED	LATCH	
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	35H	35H	36H	36H	38H	38H
2		ALARM		ALARM	LT_SGN	ALARM
3	OPTION	STATUS	<b>OPTION</b>	STATUS	OPTION	STATUS
4	1	睡 E 、 W	t 校 心 手 皿	或4日 <i>1</i> 4		
5	TPOS	MONITOR1		MONITOR1	TPOS	MONITOR1
6	]	電話:	037-466333	3		
7		Emanile	a a mui a a @ v a	a a i what a a ta		
8		Email:	service@re	pairtw.com		
9	TSPD	MONITOR2	@z <del>ZSP</del> D	MONITOR2	VFF	MONITOR2
10		14/14/14/ P	onairtw.com			
11		VV VV VV.1	epairtw.com			
12						
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2
14		I/O		I/O		I/O
15						
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT
17	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands
18	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-
20	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.
21						
22						
23						
25						
26	-					
27	-					
28						
29	-					
29						

Table A.5 Servo Standard Command Format (cont'd)

Byte	EX_P0	OSING	ZR	ET	VELCTRL	
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	39H	39H	3AH	3AH	3CH	3CH
2	LT_SGN	ALARM	LT_SGN	ALARM		ALARM
3	OPTION	STATUS	修OPTION	文 STATUS	OPTION	STATUS
4		★ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	007 40000	, , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
5	TPOS	MONITOR1	057-400553	MONITOR1	P_TLIM	MONITOR1
6		Email:	service@re	pairtw.com		
7					N_TLIM	
8		Line id:	@zzzz			
9	TSPD	MONITOR2	epai <b>TSRP</b> .com	MONITOR2	VREF	MONITOR2
10						
11						
12						
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2
14		I/O		I/O		I/O
15						
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT
17	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands	For subcommands
18	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to	use. Refer to
19	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-	4.4 Subcom-
20	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

Table A.5 Servo Standard Command Format (cont'd)

Duta	TDO	OTDI	A.1	D.I.	SVCTRL	
Byte	TRQCTRL		ADJ Decrease			
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
1	3DH	3DH	3EH	3EH	3FH	3FH
2		ALARM		ALARM	CTRL_CMD	ALARM
3	OPTION	STATUS	校有限公司	STATUS	OPTION	STATUS
4		<b>藤</b> 罗、始	域 따毛皿	或4月 <i>1</i> 十		
5	VLIM	MONITOR1	CCMD	CANS	TPOS	MONITOR1
6		電話:	OCADDRESS3	CADDRESS		
7		Г., :I.		a a furbour a a una		
8		Email:	CDATA	CDATA		
9	TQREF	MONITOR2	@zzzz		TSPD	MONITOR2
10					OR	
11		www.r	epairtw.com		VFF	
12	1					
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2			SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2
14		I/O			SQ_CMD	I/O
15						
16	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT	WDT	RWDT
17	For	For	For	For	For	For
18	subcommands use. Refer to					
19	4.4 Subcom-					
20	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.	mands.
21	1					
22						
23	1					
24						
25						
26						
27	1					
28						
29						

Table A.6 Subcommand Format

Byte	N	OP	PR	M_RD	PRM	_WR	ALM	I_RD	PPF	RM_RD
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
17	00H	00H	01H	44.014人	02H	02H	05H	05H	1BH	1BH
18		SUBSTATUS		SUBSTATUS	-1	SUBSTATUS		SUBSTATUS		SUBSTATUS
19		5	購買o 組	修贮手册	零級件	NO	ALM_RD_ MOD	ALM_RD _MOD	NO	NO
20		ĺ	電話:	037-46633	3			ALM_DATA		
21		F	SIZE	SERVICE	enairly cor	n SIZE			SIZE	SIZE
22				PARAMETER	PARAMETER	PARAMETER				PARAMETER
23		l	ine id:	@zzzz						
24			\\/\\/\\/ r	epairtw.cor	n					
25			***********	opan evilooi						
26										
27										
28										
29										

Table A.6 Subcommand Format (cont'd)

Byte	PPRN	/_WR	LTMC	DD_ON	LTMO	D_OFF	SM	ON
	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response	Command	Response
17	1CH	1CH	28H	28H	29H	29H	30H	30H
18		SUBSTATUS	LT_SGN	SUBSTATUS		SUBSTATUS		SUBSTATUS
19	NO	NO L	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4
20		田書	、維修 吐	于MONITOR3		MONITOR3		MONITOR3
21	SIZE	SIZE						
22	PARAMETER	PARAMETER	: 037-46	66333				
23		Emai	l. service	@repairtw.	com			
24				MONITOR4	COIII	MONITOR4		MONITOR4
25		Line	id: @zzzz					
26		14/1	vw.repairtv	/ com				
27		V V V	v vv.i cpaii cv	7.00111				
28								
29								

# Appendix B

# List of Parameters

	and outpu	ndix lists the parameters, memory switches, input signal selections to SGDH SERVOPACKs with an NS115	۶,
	mounted.	維修 此手冊零組件	
B.1	Parame	ters <sup>0</sup> 37-466333B-	-2
B.2	Function	n Switches e@repairtw.comB-	.g
	Line id:	@zzzz	
	WWV	v.repairtw.com	

### **B.1** Parameters

The following list shows parameters and their settings.

### **IMPORTANT**

- Parameters marked as "reserved by system" are used internally by the SERVOPACK. As a general rule, access is denied to users.
- SERVOPACK operation cannot be guaranteed if settings other than initial values are made to the "reserved by system" parameters. Be sure to use adequate caution if any of these settings is changed.

Table B.1 Parameter List

Category	Pn No.	Name	Size	Unit	Setting Range	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *1
Function Selection	Pn000	Function Selection Basic Switches		_	0000H to 1FF1H	0000Н	Δ
Parameters`	Pn001	Function Selection Application Switches	是公司	-	0000H to 1122H	0000Н	Δ
	Pn002	Function Selection Application Switches 2	手細	<b> </b>	0000H to 4113H	0000Н	Δ
	Pn003	Function Selection Application Switches 3	6333	_	0000H to 00FFH	0002H	<b>©</b>
	Pn004	Reserved by system	: @ <u>7</u> =1	ranru <u>w.co</u> n	0000H to 1100H	0100H	Δ
	Pn005	Function Selection Application Switches 5  WWW.repairtw	2 V.com	-	0000H to 0001H	0000Н	Δ
For Linear Motor Only	Pn080	Function Selection Application Switches	2	_	0000H to 0011H	0000Н	Δ
Gain-related Parameters	Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	2	Hz	1 to 2000	40	0
	Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	2	0.01 ms	15 to 51200	2000	0
	Pn102	Position Loop Gain	2	1/s	1 to 2000	40	0
	Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	2	%	0 to 10000	0	0
	Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain	2	Hz	1 to 2000	40	0
	Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	2	0.01 ms	15 to 51200	2000	0
	Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain	2	1/s	1 to 2000	40	0
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn107	Bias	2	min <sup>-1</sup>	0 to 10000	0	<b>©</b>
Gain-related	Pn108	Bias Width Addition	2	pulse	0 to 250	7	0
Parameters	Pn109	Feed-forward	2	%	0 to 100	0	0
	Pn10A	Feed-forward Filter Time Constant	2	0.01 ms	0 to 6400	0	0
	Pn10B	Gain-related Application Switches	2	-	_	0000H	0
	Pn10C	Mode Switch Torque Reference	2	%	0 to 800	200	0

Table B.1 Parameter List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Name	Size	Unit	Setting Range	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *1
For Rotary	Pn10D	Mode Switch Speed Reference	2	min <sup>-1</sup>	0 to 10000	0	0
Motor Only	Pn10E	Mode Switch Acceleration	2	10 min <sup>-1</sup> /s	0 to 3000	0	0
Gain-related	Pn10F	Mode Switch Position Error	2	pulse	0 to 10000	0	0
Parameters	Pn110	Online Autotuning Switches	2	-	0000H to 3212H	0010H	0
	Pn111	Speed Feedback Compensation	2	-	1 to 100	100	0
	Pn112	Reserved by system	2	_	-	100	_
	Pn113		2	_	ı	1000	_
	Pn114		2	-	ı	200	-
	Pn115		2	_		32	_
	Pn116		2	_	ı	16	_
	Pn117		2	-	ı	100	-
	Pn118	上正科技有限公	2	-	ı	100	-
	Pn119				ı	60	_
	Pn11A	購買、維修 此手冊	丁全组	UT -	ı	1000	-
	Pn11B	電話: 037-4663	832	-	-	50	-
	Pn11C	Email: service@r	2	-	ı	70	_
	Pn11D	Elliali. Selvice@i	<del>ep<sub>2</sub>air</del>	.w.com	ı	100	-
	Pn11E	Line id: @zzzz	2	-	-	100	-
	Pn11F	Position Integral Time Constant	m <sup>2</sup>	ms	0 to 2000	0	0
	Pn120	Reserved by system	2	-	-	0	_
	Pn121		2	-	-	50	_
	Pn122		2	-	_	0	_
	Pn123		2	-	_	0	_
For Linear Motor Only	Pn180	Bias	2	mm/s	0 to 450	0	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn181	Mode Switch Speed Reference	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	0	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn182	Mode Switch Acceleration	2	mm/s <sup>2</sup>	0 to 3000	0	0
Position- related Parameters	Pn200	Position Control Reference Selection Switches	2	-	0000H to 1239H	0100H	Δ
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn201	PG Divider	2	-	16 to 16384	16384	Δ
Position-	Pn202	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	2	-	1 to 65535	4	Δ
related Parameters	Pn203	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	2	-	1 to 65535	1	Δ
i arameters	Pn204	Reserved by system	2	-	-	0	-
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn205	Multi-turn Limit Setting	2	rev	0 to 65535	65535	Δ

Table B.1 Parameter List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Name	Size	Unit	Setting Range	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *1
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn206	Number of Fully Closed Encoder Pulses	2	P/R	513 to 32768	16384	Δ
Position-	Pn207	Reserved by system	2	_	_	0010	_
related Parameters	Pn208		2	_	-	0	_
For Linear Motor Only	Pn280	Linear Scale Pitch	2	μm	0 to 65535	0	Δ
For Linear Motor Only	Pn281	PG Divider	2	pulse/scale pitch (Pn280)	1 to 256	20	Δ
Speed-related Parameter	Pn300	Reserved by system	2	_	-	600	_
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn301	Reserved by system	2	-	_	100	-
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn302	Reserved by system	2	-	-	200	-
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn303	Reserved by system 上止杆技有的	大之三	ラクロ /A-	-	300	-
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn304	Jog Speed	16333	Min <sup>-1</sup>	0 to 10000	500	0
Speed-related	Pn305	Soft Start Acceleration Time	2	ms	0 to 10000	0	0
Parameter	Pn306	Soft Start Deceleration Time	: @ <sub>2</sub> e	vairtw.com	0 to 10000	0	0
	Pn307	Speed Reference Filter Time Constant ZZZ	2	0.01ms	0 to 65535	40	0
	Pn308	Speed F/B Filter Time Constant epairty	v.c3m	0.01ms	0 to 65535	0	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn380	Speed 1	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	10	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn381	Speed 2	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	20	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn382	Speed 3	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	30	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn383	JOG Speed	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	50	0
Torque-related	Pn400	Reserved by system	2	-	-	30	-
Parameter	Pn401	Torque Thrust Filter Time Constant	2	0.01ms	0 to 65535	100	0
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn402	Forward Torque Limit	2	%	0 to 800	800	0
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit	2	%	0 to 800	800	0
Torque-related Parameter	Pn404	External Input Forward Torque/Thrust Limit	2	%	0 to 800	100	0
	Pn405	External Input Reverse Torque/Thrust Limit	2	%	0 to 800	100	0
	Pn406	Emergency Stop Torque/Thrust	2	%	0 to 800	800	0
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn407	Speed Limit during Torque Control	2	min <sup>-1</sup>	0 to 10000	10000	0

Table B.1 Parameter List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Name	Size	Unit	Setting Range	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *1
Torque-related Parameter	Pn408	Torque/Thrust Control Function Switches	2	-	0000H to 0001H	0000Н	0
	Pn409	Notch Filter Frequency	2	Hz	50 to 2000	2000	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn480	Speed Limit at Thrust Control	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	5000	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn481	Pole Detection Speed Loop Gain	2	Hz	1 to 2000	40	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn482	Pole Detection Speed Loop Integral Time	2	0.01ms	15 to 51200	3000	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn483	Forward Thrust Limit	2	%	0 to 800	30	0
For Linear Motor Only	Pn484	Reverse Thrust Limit	2	%	0 to 800	30	0
Sequence- related Parameters	Pn500	Positioning Completed Width 上正科技有限公	2 司	reference unit (pulse for /COIN output)	0 to 250	7	<b>©</b>
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn501	Zero Clamp Level	33	min <sup>-1</sup>	0 to 10000	10	0
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn502	Rotation Detection Level Email: service@r	2 epair	min <sup>-1</sup> tw.com	1 to 10000	20	0
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn503	Speed Coincidence Signal	2	min <sup>-1</sup>	0 to 100	10	0
Sequence- related Parameters	Pn504	NEAR Signal Width/w.repairtw.co	m <sup>2</sup>	reference unit (pulse for /NEAR output)	1 to 250	7	<b>©</b>
	Pn505	Position Error Overflow Level	2	256 pulses	1 to 32767	1024	0
	Pn506	Brake Reference Servo OFF Delay Time	2	10 ms	0 to 50	0	0
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn507	Brake Reference Output Speed Level	2	min⁻¹	0 to 10000	100	0

Table B.1 Parameter List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Name	Size	Unit	Setting Range	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *1
Sequence- related	Pn508	Timing for Brake Reference Output during Motor Operation		10ms	10 to 100	50	<b>©</b>
Parameters	Pn509	Momentary Hold Time	2	ms	20 to 1000	20	0
	Pn50A	Input Signal Selections 1	2	-	0000H to FFFFH	2881Н	Δ
	Pn50B	Input Signal Selections 2	2	-	0000H to FFFFH	6583H	Δ
	Pn50C	Reserved by system	2	_	_	8888H	_
	Pn50D	Reserved by system	2	-	_	8888H	-
	Pn50E	Output Signal Selections 1	2	-	0000H to 3333H	3211H	Δ
	Pn50F	Output Signal Selections 2	2	-	0000H to 3333H	0000Н	Δ
	Pn510	Output Signal Selections 3 上正科技有限	2 【公司	-	0000H to 0033H	0000Н	Δ
	Pn511	Input Signal Selections 3、維修此	手冊 \$	<b>塚組</b> 件	0000H to FFFFH	8888H	Δ
	Pn512	Output Signal Reversal : 037-46	6 <del>3</del> 33	-	0000H to 0111H	0000Н	Δ
For Rotary Motor Only	Pn51A	Error Level between Motor and Load VICE Position	@rep	pairpulsecon	η 1 to 32767	10	<b>©</b>
Sequence- related Parameters	Pn51E	Position Error Over Warning Detection Level	2 7.com	%	0 to 100	100	<b>©</b>
For Linear Motor Only	Pn580	Zero Clamp Level	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	10	<b>©</b>
For Linear Motor Only	Pn581	Rotation Detection Level	2	mm/s	1 to 5000	20	<b>©</b>
For Linear Motor Only	Pn582	Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width	2	mm/s	0 to 100	10	<b>©</b>
For Linear Motor Only	Pn583	Brake Reference Output Speed Level	2	mm/s	0 to 5000	100	<b>©</b>
Sequence-	Pn600	Regenerative Resistor Capacity *2	2	10W	0 to 1000	0	0
related Parameters	Pn601	Reserved by system	2	-	-	0	_

- \* 1. Parameter changing method is as follows:
  - ②: Can be changed at any time, and immediately enabled after changing. (Called an online parameter.)
  - O: Can be changed when DEN = 1. Immediately enabled after changing. Do not change when DEN = 0. Doing so may lead to misoperation, such as position errors. (Called an online parameter.)
  - $\Delta$ : Can be changed at any time, and enabled immediately after the power is turned OFF then ON again. Sends a Set Up Device command at power-ON when changing a parameter. (Called an offline parameter.)
  - -: Do not access.

<sup>\* 2.</sup> When using an External Regenerative Resistor, set the capacity of the regenerative resistor.

Table B.2 NS115 Parameter List

Category	Pn No.	Name	Size	Unit	Setting Range	NS115 Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Communications Parameters	Pn800	Communications Control	2	-	0000H to 0F73H	0400Н	<b>©</b>
Sequence- related	Pn801	Function Selection Application (Software Limits)		-	0000H to 0113H	0000Н	0
Parameters	Pn802	Reserved by system	2	-	-	0000Н	_
	Pn803	Zero Point Width	2	reference unit	0 to 250	10	0
Position-related Parameters	Pn804 Pn805	Forward Software Limit	4	reference unit	$-2^{30}+1$ to $2^{30}-1$	819191808	<b>©</b>
	Pn806 Pn807	Reverse Software Limit	4	reference unit	$-2^{30}+1$ to $2^{30}-1$	-819191808	<b>©</b>
	Pn808 Pn809	Absolute Encoder Zero Point Position Offset	4	reference unit	$-2^{30}+1$ to $2^{30}-1$	0	Δ
Acceleration/ Deceleration	Pn80A	First-step Linear Acceleration Parameter	公司	10000 reference unit/s <sup>2</sup>	1 to 65535	100	0
	Pn80B	Second-step Linear Acceleration Parameter 337-466	11273 3333	10000 reference unit/s <sup>2</sup>	1 to 65535	100	0
	Pn80C	Acceleration Parameter Switching Speed Email: service(	2 Ørep	100 reference airt wnit/s m	0 to 65535	0	0
	Pn80D	First-step Linear Deceleration Parameter ne id: @ZZZZ	2	10000 reference unit/s <sup>2</sup>	1 to 65535	100	0
	Pn80E	Second-step Linear Deceleration W. Parameter	com	10000 reference unit/s <sup>2</sup>	1 to 65535	100	0
	Pn80F	Deceleration Parameter Switching Speed	2	100 reference unit/s	0 to 65535	0	0
Position Reference Filter	Pn810	Exponential Position Reference Filter Bias	2	reference unit/s	0 to 32767	0	0
	Pn811	Exponential Position Reference Filter Time Constant	2	0.1ms	0 to 5100	0	0
	Pn812	Movement Average Time of Movement Average Position Reference Filter	2	0.1ms	0 to 5100	0	0
Monitor	Pn813	Option Monitor	2	-	0000H to 0099H	0010H	0

Table B.2 NS115 Parameter List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Name	Size	Unit	Setting Range	NS115 Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Supplementary Commands	Pn814 Pn815	Final Travel Distance for External Positioning	4	reference unit	$-2^{30}+1$ to $2^{30}-1$	100	0
	Pn816	Zero Point Return Mode Setting	2	-	0000H to 0001H	0000Н	0
	Pn817	Zero Point Return Approach Speed 1	2	100 reference unit/s	0 to 65535	50	0
	Pn818	Zero Point Return Approach Speed 2	2	100 reference unit/s	0 to 65535	5	0
	Pn819 Pn81A	Final Travel Distance to Return to Zero Point	4	reference unit	$-2^{30}+1$ to $2^{30}-1$	100	0
	Pn81B	Backlash Compensation Amount	2	0.1 reference unit	-32768 to 32767	0000Н	0
	Pn81C	Reserved by system	2	-	_	0000Н	_
	Pn81D	Compensation Function Selection 上正科技术	2 個是公	-     司	0000H to 0001H	0000Н	Δ
Monitor	Pn81E	Input Signal Monitor Selection	上手-	冊零組件	0000H to 7777H	0000Н	0
	Pn81F	Reserved by system : 037-	4663	33 -	ı	0000Н	_
Supplementary Commands	Pn820 Pn821	Latching Area Upper Limit Email: serv	4 ice@	reference unit repairtw.co	$-2^{31}$ to $2^{31}$ -1	00000000Н	0
	Pn822 Pn823	Latching Area Lower Limit @ ZZZ	zz 4	reference unit	$-2^{31}$ to $2^{31}$ -1	00000000Н	0

\* Parameter changing method is as follows:

②: Can be changed at any time, and immediately enabled after changing. (Called an online parameter.)

O: Can be changed when DEN = 1. Immediately enabled after changing. Do not change when DEN = 0. Doing so may lead to misoperation, such as position errors. (Called an online parameter.)

Δ: Can be changed at any time, and enabled immediately after the power is turned OFF then ON again. Sends a Set Up Device command at power-ON when changing a parameter. (Called an offline parameter.)

<sup>-:</sup> Do not access.

## **B.2 Function Switches**

The following list shows the function switches and their settings.

Table B.3 Function Switches List

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Function	Pn000	0	Direction	0	Sets CCW as forward direction.	0	Δ
Switches			Selection	1	1 Sets CW as forward direction.		
		1	Control Method Selection	0 to B	Settings are invalid. Do not set.	0	Δ
		2	Axis Address	0 to F	Sets the SERVOPACK axis address.	0	Δ
		3	Rotary/Linear	0	Starts up as rotary motor.	0	Δ
			Startup Selection (when encoder is not connected)	1	Starts up as linear motor.		
	Pn001	0	Servo OFF or Alarm Stop	0	Stops the motor by applying dynamic brake (DB).	0	Δ
			Mode	科技不	Stops the motor by applying dynamic brake (DB) and then releases DB.		
			磨話:	037	Makes the motor coast to a stop state without using the dynamic brake (DB).		
		1	Overtravel Stop Mode Email:	o ser	Same setting as Pn001.0 (Stops the motor by applying DB or by coasting.)	0	Δ
			Line id:		Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerates the motor to a stop, and then sets it to servolock state.		
			WWV	<del>/                                    </del>	Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerates the motor to a stop, and then sets it to coasting state.		
		2	AC/DC Power Input Selection	0	Not applicable to DC power input: Input AC power supply through L1, L2, and (L3) terminals.	0	Δ
3				1	Applicable to DC power input: Input DC power supply through (+)1 and (-) terminals.		
		3 Warning Code Output Selection		0	ALO1, ALO2, and ALO3 output only alarm codes.	0	Δ
				1	ALO1, ALO2, and ALO3 output both alarm codes and warning codes. While warning codes are output, ALM signal output remains ON (normal state).		

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Function Switches	Pn002	0	Torque Reference Option in	0	The torque reference option is not effective. Set P_TLIM (TFF), N_TLIM to 0.	0	Δ
			Speed/Position Control Mode	1	P_TLIM operates as the torque limit value. Set N_TLIM to 0.		
				2	TFF operates as the torque feed forward. Set N_TLIM to 0.		
				3	When P_CL and N_CL of OPTION field = 0, parameters Pn402 and Pn403 operate as torque limit values.  When P_CL = 0 and N_CL = 1, N_TLIM operates as the torque limit value.  When P_CL = 1 and N_CL = 0, or P_CL and N_CL = 1, P_TLIM operates as the torque limit value.		
		1	Speed Reference Option in Torque Control Mode		The speed reference option is not effective.    Set VLIM to 0.	0	Δ
			F基日	1 44:	VLIM operates as the speed limit value.		
		2	Absolute Absolute	₹ 0 %压	Uses absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.	0	$\Delta$
			Encoder Usage	舌:1	Uses absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.		
		3	1 ully Closed	aTI: 0	Sponotuse repairtw.com	0	Δ
			Encoder Usage	e id!	Uses without phase C.		
				2	Uses with phase C.		
			V	/*\/*\ <del>3</del> /.1*6	Uses in Reverse Rotation Mode without phase C.		
				4	Uses in Reverse Rotation Mode with phase C.		

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Function Switches	Pn003	0	Analog Monitor	0	Motor speed Rotary: 1 V/1000 min <sup>-1</sup> . Linear: 1 V/1000 mm/s.	2	<b>©</b>
				1	Speed reference Rotary: 1 V/1000 min <sup>-1</sup> . Linear: 1 V/1000 mm/s.		
				2	Torque/thrust reference: 1 V/100%		
				3	Position error: 0.05 V/1 pulse		
				4	Position error: 0.05 V/100 pulses		
				5	Reference pulse frequency (converted to min <sup>-1</sup> ) Rotary: 1 V/1000 min <sup>-1</sup> . Linear: 1 V/1000 mm/s.		
				6	Motor speed: Rotary: 1 V/250 min <sup>-1</sup> . Linear: 1 V/100 mm/s.		
				7	Motor speed: Rotary: 1 V/125 min <sup>-1</sup> .		
			FIF	1科技7	Linear: 1 V/10 mm/s.		
			睡豐。	118-27	Do not set.		
			, 押具、	常生9/多	Do not set. 令紀十		
			電話:	<b>1</b> 037	Donot set 3		
			Email:	В	Do not set.		
				een	Do not set.		
			Line id:	@z:	Do not set.		
			WWV	E <del>v.repa</del> i	Do not set.		
				Foot	Do not set.	0	
		1	Analog Monitor 2	0 to F	Same settings as Pn003.0.	0	<b>©</b>
		2	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
	Pn005	0	Brake Control	0	Controls brakes with Servo.	0	Δ
			Function Selection	1	Controls brakes with controller.		
		1	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		2	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	_
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
For Linear	Pn080		Pole Sensor	0	Enabled	0	Δ
Motor Only	<i>'</i>	Selection	1	Disabled			
		1	Motor Phase Selection In	0	The encoder counts up when the moving coil moves in the forward direction.	0	Δ
			Order	1	The encoder counts down when the moving coil moves in the forward direction.		
		2	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
Gain- related	Pn10B	0	Mode Switch Selection	0	Uses internal torque reference as the condition (Level setting: Pn10C).	0	0
Switches				1	Uses speed reference as the condition (Level setting: Pn10D).		
			-	上正科	Uses acceleration as the condition (Level setting: Pn10E).		
			購買	[ 3維	Uses error pulse as the condition (Leyel setting: Pn10F).		
			10000000000000000000000000000000000000	4	No mode switch function available	1	
		1	Speed Loop Ema	ail:0	s <b>മരൻൻ</b> @repairtw.com	0	0
			Control Method	id <sup>1</sup>	IP control		
		2	Reserved by system	vww.re	Set to 0. pairtw.com	0	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
	Pn110	0	Online	0	Tunes only at the beginning of operation.	0	0
			Autotuning Method	1	Always tunes.		
			Wichiod	2	Does not perform autotuning.	1	
		1	Speed Feedback	0	Enabled	1	Δ
			Compensation Selection	1	Disabled		
			Friction	0	Friction compensation: Disabled	0	0
			Compensation	1	Friction compensation: Small	1	
		Selection		2	Friction compensation: Large	1	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	0

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Position- related	Pn200	0	Reference Pulse Form	0 to 9	Set to 0.	0	Δ
Switches		1	Error Counter Clear Signal Form	0 to 3	Set to 0.	0	Δ
		2	Clear Operation	1	Does not clear error counter. (Possible to clear error counter only with CLR signal.) (Automatically sets to 1 when the NS115 is connected.)	1	Δ
		3	Filter Selection	0 to 1	Set to 0.	0	Δ
Position- related	Pn207	0	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	Δ
Switches		1	Position Control Option	1	Uses V-REF as a speed feed-forward input. (Automatically sets to 1 when the NS115 is connected.)	1	Δ
		2	Reserved by system	科技	Set to 0.	0	
		3	Reserved by system	維修 037	Set to 0. 一季組件 -466333	0	
Torque- related Switches	Pn408	0	Notch Filter Selection	o ser	Disabled / Uses a notch filter for torque reference.	0	<b>©</b>
Switches		1	Reserved by system	@z;	Set to 0.	0	
		2	Reserved by/W/V system	v.repai	r\$ettc00m	0	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Sequence- related Switches	Pn50A	0	Input Signal Allocation Mode	1	Manual signal allocation (Automatically sets to 1 when the NS115 is connected.)	1	
		1	/S-ON Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		2	/P-CON Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		3	P-OT Signal	0	Inputs from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.	2	Δ
			Mapping	1	Inputs from the SI1 (CN1-41) input terminal.		
				2	Inputs from the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.		
				3	Inputs from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.		
				4	Inputs from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.		
				5	Inputs from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.		
				6	Inputs from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
				二上5个十	Sets signal ON.		
			購買	₹ 8 維	Sets signal OFF: 零组件		
			電影	手 <sup>9</sup>	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.		
			Em: Line	ail: <sup>A</sup>	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI1 (CN1-41) input terminal.		
				e idB	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.		
			V	/WW.F6	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.		
				D	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.		
			E	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.			
				F	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Sequence- related	Pn50B	0	N-OT Signal Mapping	0 to F	Same settings as Pn50A.3	3	Δ
Switches		1	/ALM-RST Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		2	/P-CL Signal	0	Inputs from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.	5	Δ
			Mapping	1	Inputs from the SI1 (CN1-41) input terminal.		
				2	Inputs from the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.		
				3	Inputs from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.		
				4	Inputs from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.		
				5	Inputs from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.		
				6	Inputs from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
				7	Sets signal ON.		
				8	Sets signal OFF.		
			上正	科技不	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.		
			購買、	維修	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI1 (CN1-41) input terminal.		
			電話:	B 37	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI2 (CN1-		
			Email:	ser	42) input terminal		
			Line id:	C @z:	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.		
			WWV	D v.repai	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.		
				Е	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.		
				F	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
		3	/N-CL Signal Mapping	0 to F	Same settings as Pn50B.2	6	Δ
	Pn50C	0	/SPD-D Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		1	/SPD-A Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		2	/SPD-B Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		3	/C-SEL Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Sequence- related	Pn50D	0	/ZCLAMP Sig- nal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
Switches		1	/INHIBIT Sig- nal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		2	/G-SEL Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
		3	P-DET Signal Mapping	8	Set to 8. (Automatically sets to 8 when the NS115 is connected.)	8	
	Pn50E	0	/COIN Signal	0	Disabled	1	Δ
			Mapping	1	Outputs from the SO1 (CN1-25, 26) output terminal.		
				2	Outputs from the SO2 (CN1-27, 28) output terminal.	1	
				3	Outputs from the SO3 (CN1-29, 30) output terminal.		
		1	/V-CMP Signal Mapping	-0 to 3 † 冒 、 維	Same settings as Pn50E.0	1	Δ
		2	/TGON Signal Mapping	0 to 3	Same settings as Pn50E.0 037-466333	2	Δ
		3	/S-RDY Signal Mapping	0 to 3	Same settings as Pn50E.0 Service@repairtw.com	3	Δ
	Pn50F	0	/CLT Signal Line Mapping	0 to 3	Same settings as Pn50E.0	0	Δ
		1	/VLT Signal Mapping	/\0't6/3re	Same settings as Pn50E.0	0	Δ
		2	/BK Signal Mapping	0 to 3	Same settings as Pn50E.0	0	Δ
		3	/WARN Signal Mapping	0 to 3	Same settings as Pn50E.0	0	Δ
	Pn510	1 1	/NEAR Signal Mapping	0 to 3	Same settings as Pn50E.0	0	Δ
			Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		2	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Sequence-	Pn511	0	/DEC Signal	0	Inputs from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.	8	Δ
related Switches			Mapping	1	Inputs from the SI1 (CN1-41) input terminal.		
OWITCHES				2	Inputs from the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.		
				3	Inputs from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.		
				4	Inputs from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.		
				5	Inputs from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.		
				6	Inputs from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
				7	Sets signal ON.		
				8	Sets signal OFF.		
				9	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.		
				A	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI1 (CN1-41) input terminal.		
			LT	科技	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.		
			購買、 電話:	維修	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.		
				D	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI4 (CN1-		
			Email:	ser E	44) input terminal.		
			Line id:	@z:	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI5 (CN1- 45) input terminal.		
				v.repai	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
		1	/EXT1 Signal	4	Inputs from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.	8	Δ
			Mapping	5	Inputs from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.		
				6	Inputs from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
				7	Sets signal ON.		
				8	Sets signal OFF.		
				D	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.		
				Е	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.		
				F	Inputs the reverse signal from the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
				0 to 3 9 to C	Sets signal OFF.		
		2	/EXT2 Signal Mapping	0 to F	Same settings as Pn511.1	8	Δ
		3	/EXT3 Signal Mapping	0 to F	Same settings as Pn511.1	8	Δ

Table B.3 Function Switches List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Sequence-	Pn512	0	Signal Reversal	0	Signal is not reversed.	0	Δ
related Switches			for SO1 (CN1- 25, 26) Terminal	1	Signal is reversed.		
		1	Signal Reversal	0	Signal is not reversed.	0	Δ
			for SO2 (CN1- 27, 28) Terminal	1	Signal is reversed.		
		2	Signal Reversal	0	Signal is not reversed.	0	Δ
3		for SO3 (CN1- 29, 30) Terminal	1	Signal is reversed.			
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	Δ

- \* Parameter changing method is as follows:
  - ②: Can be changed at any time, and immediately enabled after changing. (Called an online parameter.)
  - O: Can be changed when DEN = 1. Immediately enabled after changing. Do not change when DEN = 0. Doing so may lead to misoperation, such as position errors. (Called an online parameter.)
  - $\Delta$ : Can be changed at any time, and enabled immediately after the power is turned OFF then ON again. Sends a Set Up Device command at power-ON when changing a parameter. (Called an offline parameter.) 037-466333

-: Do not access.

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

Table B.4 NS115 Parameters List

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *			
Communi- cations	Pn800	0	LINK-II Com-	0	Detects both communications error (A.E6) and WDT error (A.E5).	0	0			
Parame- ters			munications Check Mask	1	Ignores communications error (A.E6).					
1013			(for debug-							
			ging)	3	Ignores both communications error (A.E6) and WDT error (A.E5).					
		1	Warning	0	Detects A.94, A,95, and A.96 all.	4	0			
			Check Mask (for debug-	1	Ignores parameter setting warning (A.94).					
		ging)	2	Ignores MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95).						
			3	Ignores both parameter setting warning (A.94) and MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95).						
			E	E科技	Ignores communications error (A.96).					
			購買電話	· 維修	Ignores both parameter setting warning (A.94) and communications error (A.96).					
				6 03	Ignores both MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95) and communications error					
			Email	se	r(A20@repairtw.com					
		2	Line id	d: @	Ignores parameter setting warning (A.94), MECHATROLINK-II command warning (A.95), and communications error (A.96).					
			Communications Error Counts at Single Transmission	°∓oi 0 <sup>∨</sup>	Detects communications error (A.E6) when a MECHATROLINK-II receive data error occurs the number of times of {set value + 2} continuously.	0	<b>©</b>			
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0				

Table B.4 NS115 Parameters List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Sequence-	Pn801	0	Soft Limit	0	Soft limit enabled.	0	0
related Parame-			Function	1	Forward soft limit disabled.		
ters				2	Reverse soft limit disabled.		
				3	Soft limit disabled in both directions.		
		1	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	<b>©</b>
		2	Software	0	No software limit check using references.	0	0
			Limit Check Using References	1	Software limit check using references.		
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
	Pn802	0	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	Δ
		1	Reserved by system	上正和	Set to 的限公司	0	Δ
		2	Reserved by system	買、約	Secto 处手冊零組件	0	
		3	Reserved by	āĖ ·	Serto 0.400333	0	
			system	nail:	service@repairtw.com	0	
Monitor	Pn813	0	Option  Monitor 1	ie id:	As for Analog Monitor 1 (Pn003.0)	0	0
			LII		As for Analog Monitor 2 (Pn003.1)		
				2 WWW.1	Monitors initial multi-rotation data (IMTDATA).		
				3	Monitors the encoder count value (PGCNT: × 4 multiple number).		
				4	Monitors the motor encoder initial multi-rotation data value.		
				5	Monitors the motor encoder count value.		
				6	Monitors the motor encoder count latch value.		
				7	Do not set.		
				8	Monitors the fully closed encoder count value.	1	
				9	Monitors the fully closed encoder count latch value.		
		1	Option Monitor 2	0 to 9	Same settings as Pn813.0	1	0
		2	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	

Table B.4 NS115 Parameters List (cont'd)

Category	Pn No.	Digit Place	Name	Setting	Description	SGDH Factory Setting	Changing Method *
Supple-	Pn816	0	Return to Zero	0	Forward	0	0
mentary Com-			Point Direction	1	Reverse		
mands		1	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		2	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
		3	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	
	Pn81D	0	Backlash	0	Forward direction	0	Δ
			Compensation Direction	1	Reverse direction		
		1	Reserved by system		Set to 0.	0	Δ
		2	Reserved by system	下科技	Set to 0. 有限公司	0	Δ
		3	Reserved by system	、維修	Set to 0. 比手冊零組件	0	Δ
	Pn81E	0	IO12 Mapping	: 0 03	No allocation	0	0
				1	Monitors the SI0 (CN1-40) input terminal.		
			Email	<sub>2</sub> se	Monitors the SIF (CNT-41) input terminal.		
			Line id	1: 3@	Monitors the SI2 (CN1-42) input terminal.		
			WW	4	Monitors the SI3 (CN1-43) input terminal.		
			VVVV	3 1	Monitors the SI4 (CN1-44) input terminal.		
				6	Monitors the SI5 (CN1-45) input terminal.		
				7	Monitors the SI6 (CN1-46) input terminal.		
		1	IO13 Mapping	0 to 7	Same settings as Pn81E.0	0	<b>©</b>
		2	IO14 Mapping	0 to 7	Same settings as Pn81E.0	0	<b>©</b>
		3	IO15 Mapping	0 to 7	Same settings as Pn81E.0	0	0

<sup>\*</sup> Parameter changing method is as follows:

②: Can be changed at any time, and immediately enabled after changing. (Called an online parameter.)

O: Can be changed when DEN = 1. Immediately enabled after changing. Do not change when DEN = 0. Doing so may lead to misoperation, such as position errors. (Called an online parameter.)

Δ: Can be changed at any time, and enabled immediately after the power is turned OFF then ON again. Sends a Set Up Device command at power-ON when changing a parameter. (Called an offline parameter.)

# Appendix C

# Using the Adjusting Command (ADJ: 3EH)

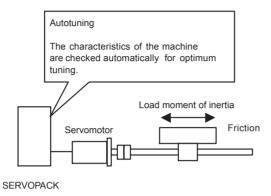
Motor Current Detection Signals - - - - - - - - - - C-13

C.5 Enabling the Panel Operator ------C-14

This appendix describes how to use the Adjusting command (ADJ: 3EH).

## C.1 Autotuning

If positioning is taking a long time, the speed loop gain or position loop gain of the servo system may not be set properly. If the gain settings are wrong, set them properly in accordance with the configuration and rigidity of the machine.



The SERVOPACK incorporates an online autotuning function, which checks the characteristics of the machine automatically and makes the necessary servo gain adjustments. The function is easy to use and makes it possible for even beginners to perform servo gain tuning and set all servo gains as parameters.

The following parameters can be set automatically by using the online autotuning function.

Parameter al	: secontent@repa	iirtw.com
Pn100 Line	Speed loop gain	
Pn101	Speed loop integral time	
Pn102	Position loop gain	
Pn401	Torque reference filter time constant	

### C.1.1 Online Autotuning

Online autotuning is a control function which enables the SERVOPACK to check changes in the load moment of inertia during operation in order to maintain the target value for speed loop gain or position loop gain.

Online autotuning may not work well in the following cases.

- When the cycle for load moment of inertia change is 200 ms or shorter (when the load changes rapidly).
- When the application has slow acceleration or deceleration using the soft start function, and the speed error of the servomotor being driven is small.
- When adjusting the servo gain manually and operating at low gain (a machine rigidity of 1 or less).

Disable the online autotuning function and adjust the gain manually if tuning is not possible. Refer to 9.3 Manual Tuning of the  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

### **IMPORTANT**

Do not use online autotuning in the following cases.

- When using IP control for the speed loop.
- When using the torque feed-forward function.

震話: 037-466333

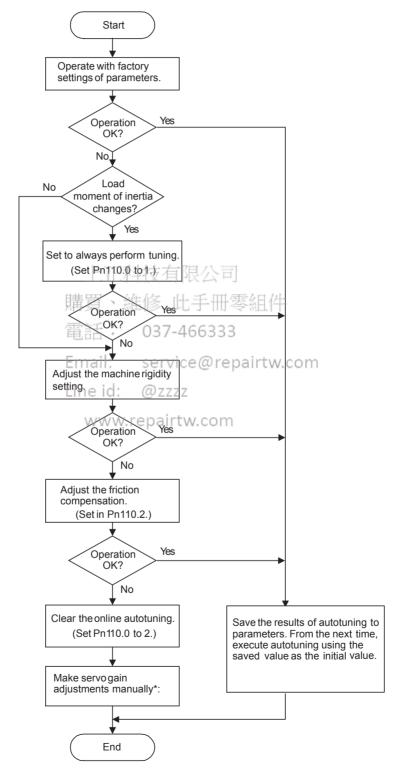
Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

### Setting Parameters for Online Autotuning

The following flowchart shows the procedure for setting the parameters for online autotuning.



<sup>\*</sup> Before making servo gain adjustments manually, refer to 9.4 Servo Gain Adjustment Functions of the Σ-II Series SGM□H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

### C.1.2 Machine Rigidity Settings for Online Autotuning

For the machine rigidity settings at the time of online autotuning, select the target values for speed loop gain and position loop gain of the servo system. Any of the following ten levels of rigidity can be selected.

Machine Rigidity Setting Fn001	Position Loop Gain [S <sup>-1</sup> ] Pn102	Speed Loop Gain [Hz] Pn100	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant [0.01ms] Pn101	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant [0.01ms] Pn401
1	15	15	6000	250
2	20	20	4500	200
3	30	30	3000	130
4	40	40	2000	100
5	60	60	1500	70
6	85	85	1000	50
7	120	120	800	30
8	160	160	600	20
9 _	上十200月下尺	200	500	15
19 宣	、維 <b>250</b> 此手	上冊·零250/件	400	10

Note: The rigidity value is factory-set to 4.

As the rigidity value is increased, the servo system loop gain increases and the time required for positioning is shortened. If the rigidity is excessively high, however, it may cause the machine to vibrate. In that case, decrease the set value.

The rigidity value setting automatically changes the parameters in the above table.



If parameters Pn102, Pn100, Pn101, and Pn401 are set manually with the online autotuning function enabled, tuning is performed with the manually set values as target values.

### ■ Changing the Machine Rigidity Setting

The machine rigidity setting is changed using the Adjusting command (ADJ: 3EH).

The procedure for making changes is shown below.



It is also possible to use a Digital Operator to change settings. Refer to the  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

1. By setting byte 1 of the MECHATROLINK-II command field to ADJ (3EH) and byte 2 to 00H, the following command field can be set.

	Command	Response	
5	CCMD	CANS	CCMD: Command
6	CADDRESS	CADDRESS	CANS: Answer
7			CADDRESS: Setting/reference address
8	CDATA	CDATA	CDATA: Setting/reference data
9	正私均有	<b></b> 個公司	

2. Send the following data setting commands in each command field.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2003H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set 1 to 10 millie CDATA field. @repairtw.com

- 3. After setting the data, send the command. Approximately one second after sending, confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1. It takes one second max. after sending for the setting to be completed.
- 4. Use the following data reference command to check when settings have been completed.

Set "00H" (Data reference) in the CCMD field.

Set "2003H" in the CADDRESS field.

5. After setting the data, send the command. Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY or STATUS is set to 1. Confirm that the value of the CDATA field in the response field is the machine rigidity you set.

If a response is returned with the rigidity setting that is being made, the rigidity setting has been completed.

This completes changing the machine rigidity setting using online autotuning.



Confirm that the following items are correct in the response:

- CCMD in the command and CANS in the response are the same.
- CADDRESS is the same in the command and response. (When written, confirm that CDATA is the same in the command and response.)
- The alarm and warning bits in STATUS are 0.

### C.1.3 Saving Results of Online Autotuning

Online autotuning always processes the latest load moment of inertia to renew data so that the speed loop gain will reach the target value that has been set. When the SERVOPACK is turned OFF, all the processed data is lost. Therefore, when the SERVOPACK is turned ON again, online autotuning is performed by processing the factory-set values in the SERVOPACK.

To save the results of online autotuning and use them as the initial values set in the SERVOPACK when the SERVOPACK is turned ON again, it is necessary to save them according to the procedures for saving the results of online autotuning. In this case, the moment of inertia ratio set in parameter Pn103 can be changed.

On the basis of the rotor moment of inertia of the servomotor, the inertia ratio is expressed in percentage terms by the load moment of inertia. The value set in Pn103 is used to calculate the load moment of inertia at the time of online autotuning.

Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	Unit:	Setting Range:	Factory Setting:	Position Control
[-	- 正科技有限公司		0 to 10000	0	

Moment of inertia ratio =  $\frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}{\text{O37-466353}} \times \frac{\text{Seryomotor rotor moment of inertia}}{\text{Moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion}}}{\text{Motor axis conversion load moment of inertia}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion}}}{\text{Motor axis conversion}} \times \frac{\text{Motor axis conversion}}$ 

The moment of inertia ratio is factory-set to 0%.

**IMPORTANT** 

Line id: @zzzz

Before making servo gain adjustments manually, be sure to set the inertia ratio in Pn103. If the moment of inertia ratio is incorrect, the speed loop gain (unit: Hz) set in Pn100 will be wrong.

### ■ Procedure for Saving Results of Online Autotuning

The Adjusting command (ADJ: 3EH) is used to save the results of online autotuning.

The procedure for saving results is shown below.



It is also possible to use a Digital Operator to save settings. Refer to the  $\Sigma$ -II Series  $SGM\square H/SGDH$  User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

1. By setting byte 1 of the MECHATROLINK-II command field to ADJ (3EH) and byte 2 to 00H, the following command field can be set.

	Command	Response	
5	CCMD	CANS	CCMD: Command
6	CADDRESS	CADDRESS	
7			CADDRESS: Setting/reference address CDATA: Setting/reference data
8	CDATA	CDATA	CDATA. Setting/reference data
9			

#### C.1.3 Saving Results of Online Autotuning

2. Send the following data setting commands in each command field.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2000H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "1007H" in the CDATA field.

3. After setting the data, send the command.

Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

The Online Autotuning Results Write Mode will be entered.

4. Continue by using the following data setting command.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2001H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "01H" (Execute) in the CDATA field.

5. After setting the data, send the command. Approximately one second after sending, confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

This completes saving the online autotuning results.

### 上正科技有限公司

購買、維修 此手冊零組件

電話: 037-466333

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

### C.1.4 Parameters Related to Online Autotuning

This section provides information on a variety of parameters related to online autotuning.

### ■ Online Autotuning Method

The following parameter is used to set the autotuning conditions.

Pn110.0	Online Autotuning Method	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

Pn110.0 Setting	Description
0	Autotuning is performed only when the system runs for the first time after the power is turned ON. After the load moment of inertia is calculated, the calculated data is not refreshed.
1	Autotuning is continuously performed (moment of inertia value calculation).
2	The online autotuning function is not used.

This parameter is factory-set to "0." If the load moment of inertia change is minimal or if the application makes few changes, there is no need to continue calculating the moment of inertia while the system is in operation. Instead, continue to use the value that was calculated when the system was first started up.

Set this parameter to "1" if the load moment of inertia always fluctuates due to the load conditions. Then the response characteristics can be kept stable by continuously refreshing the moment of inertia calculation data and reflecting them in the servo gain.

If the load moment of inertia fluctuation results within 200 ms, the moment of inertia calculation data may not be refreshed properly. If that happens, set Pn110.0 to "0" or "2."

Set Pn110.0 to "2" if autotuning is not available or if the online autotuning function is not used because the load moment of inertia is already known and the SERVOPACK is manually adjusted by setting the moment of inertia ratio data in Pn103.

### ■ Speed Feedback Compensation Selection

Use the following parameter to enable or disable speed feedback compensation during autotuning. Refer to 9.4.8 Speed Feedback Compensation of the  $\Sigma$ -II Series SGM $\square$ H/SGDH User's Manual (SIEPS80000005).

This parameter can be left as it is if online autotuning is performed. If this parameter is set manually, however, the setting is reflected to the operational setting made during online autotuning.

Pn110.1	Speed Feedback Compensation	Factory Setting:	Position Control
	Selection	1	

Pn110.1 Setting	Description
0	Enabled
1	Disabled

### ■ Friction Compensation Selection

Use the following parameter to enable or disable friction compensation to determine whether or not the friction of the servo system is to be taken into consideration for the calculation of load moment of inertia.

If this compensation function is enabled, select small or large friction compensation according to the extent of friction in order to ensure highly precise load moment of inertia calculation.

Pn110.2	Friction Compensation Selection	Factory Setting:	Position Control
		0	

Pn110.2 Setting	Description	
Friction compensation: Disabled		
1 Friction compensation: Small		
2 Friction compensation: Large		



- 1. Do not set friction compensation for loads with low friction (10% rated torque/speed or less).
- 2. Autotuning will be performed as if the load moment of inertia was 30 times the motor moment of inertia when the load moment of inertia exceeds 30 times the motor moment of inertia.

Email: service@repairtw.com

Line id: @zzzz

www.repairtw.com

### C.2 Absolute Encoder Setup (Initialization)

The Adjusting (ADJ: 3EH) command can be used to setup (initialize) the absolute encoder.

The setup procedure is outline below.



Be sure to turn the power OFF then ON again after the encoder setup.

1. By setting byte 1 of the MECHATROLINK-II command field to ADJ (3EH) and byte 2 to 00H, the following command field can be set.

	Command	Response	
5	CCMD	CANS	CCMD: Serial communications command
6	CADDRESS	CADDRESS	
7			CADDRESS: Setting/reference address
8	CDATA	CDATA	CDATA: Setting/reference data
9			

2. Send the following data setting commands in each command field.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2000H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "1008H" in the CDATA field.

Email: service@repairtw.com

3. After setting the data, send the command.

Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

The absolute encoder will enter the Setup Mode.

4. Continue by using the following data setting command.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2001H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "02H" (Save) in the CDATA field.

5. After setting the data, send the command.

Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

6. Send the following command.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2001H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "01H" (Execute) in the CDATA field.

7. After setting the data, send the command. Approximately 2 seconds after sending, confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

This completes setting up the absolute encoder. Turn the power OFF then ON again to confirm that the SERVOPACK will start up normally.

### C.3 Multiturn Limit Setting

The Adjusting command (ADJ: 3EH) can be used to set the multiturn limit.

Use the following setting procedure.



Be sure to turn the power OFF then ON again after the multiturn limit setting.

1. By setting byte 1 of the MECHATROLINK-II command field to ADJ (3EH) and byte 2 to 00H, the following command field can be set.

	Command	Response	
5	CCMD	CANS	CCMD: Command
6	CADDRESS	CADDRESS	
7			CADDRESS: Setting/reference address
8	CDATA	CDATA	CDATA: Setting/reference data
9	正科技有	酮公司	

2. Send the following data in each command field.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2000H" in the CADDRESS field. Email: service@repairtw.com

Set "1013H" in the CDATA field.

3. After setting the data, send the command.

Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

The Multiturn Limit Setting Mode will be entered.

4. Continue by using the following data setting commands.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2001H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "02H" (Save) in the CDATA field.

5. After setting the data, send the command.

Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

6. Send the following command.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2001H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "01H" (Execute) in the CDATA field.

7. After setting the data, send the command. Approximately 2 seconds after sending, confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

This completes setting the multiturn limit. Turn OFF the power and ON again to confirm that the SERVOPACK will start up normally.

## C.4 Automatic Offset Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signals

The offset adjustment of the motor current detection signals has already been made before shipping the product. Therefore, it is not necessary for the users to make any adjustment. Use the automatic offset adjustment only if the torque ripple due to current offset is considered abnormally high or the torque ripple needs to be reduced to achieve higher accuracy.

The adjustment procedure is outlined below.



The automatic adjustment is possible only when the Servo is set to OFF with the main circuit power turned ON.

1. By setting byte 1 of the MECHATROLINK-II command field to ADJ (3EH) and byte 2 to 00H, the following command field can be set.

LE	Command =	Response	
5井田、	CCMD LL III. J	CANS	CCMD: Command
70話:	CADDRESS 037-466333	CADDRESS	CANS: Answer CADDRESS: Setting/reference
8mail: 9	CDATA Service@rep	CDATA airtw.com	CDATA: Setting/reference data

2. Send the following data setting commands in each command field.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2000H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "100EH" in the CDATA field.

3. After setting the data, send the command.

Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

The automatic offset adjustment of motor current detection signals will be enabled.

4. Continue by using the following data setting command.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2001H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "01H" (Execute) in the CDATA field.

5. After setting the data, send the command.

Approximately 2 seconds after sending, confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

This completes setting up the automatic offset adjustment of the motor current detection signals.

### C.5 Enabling the Panel Operator

If the Panel Operator indicator (LED) is turned OFF (refer to 7.3 Panel Operator Indicators) by receiving a MECHATROLINK-II command, it can be lit by using an Adjusting command (ADJ: 3EH) provided that no Hand-held Digital Operator is connected or no communications is taking place with personal computers.

Use the following setting procedure.

1. By setting byte 1 of the MECHATROLINK-II command field to ADJ (3EH) and byte 2 to 00H, the following command field can be set.

	Command	Response	
5	CCMD	CANS	CCMD: Command
6	CADDRESS	CADDRESS	CANS: Answer
7	]		CADDRESS: Setting/reference addresses CDATA: Setting/reference data
8	CDATA	CDATA	CDITIT. Setting/reference data
9			

2. Send the following data setting commands to each command field.

Set "01H" (Data setting) in the CCMD field.

Set "2002H" in the CADDRESS field.

Set "Desired data" in the CDATA field.

3. After setting the data, send the command. Confirm that the response is correct and that CMDRDY of STATUS is set to 1.

When the settings are completed, the Panel Operator is enabled.

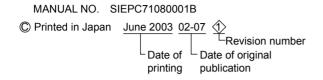
The Panel Operator enable setting is not normally required, but can be used to maintain compatibility with the NS100.

Index	Н		
HIGGA	Hand-held Digital Operator 7-2		
	holding brake 6-39		
	brake ON timing 6-41		
Oh a la	brake operation 6-41		
Symbols	setting 6-42		
/BK signal 6-42	wiring example 6-39		
Δ	host controller 3-3		
A	1		
alarm code outputs 9-2, 9-23	ı		
alarm display table 9-23	I/O signals		
alarm name 9-23	connection example of I/O signal connector (CN1) 3-6		
alarm outputs9-2	I/O signal names and functions 3-8		
analog monitor 6-37	inertia ratio9-14, C-3, C-7, C-9, C-10		
autotuning	input signals 3-8		
В	enabling/disabling input signals 6-8		
_	input circuit signal allocation 6-29		
ball screw pitch 6-18 ball screws 6-21	input signal allocation mode 6-30		
	interface circuits 3-9		
belts and pulleys	1		
built-in operator7-2			
C	load moment of inertia C-3		
checking products and part names	有限公司 M		
checking products and part names	machine rigidity		
	changing 4		
CN1 specifications	gattings C. A		
CN1 terminal layout 373	7-46 magnetic contactor3-3		
CN4 specifications3-12	minimum parameters and input signals 5-6		
Email: cor	VICE model numbers W. 60 M		
<b>D</b>	molded aggs sirguit breaker (MCCP)		
deceleration ratio	moment of inertia9-14, C-3, C-7, C-9, C-10		
Digital Operator3-3	monitoring 6-36		
connection 7:22	rtw.mdttun limit setting		
limitations7-3			
dynamic brake6-38	N		
- E	noise filter 3-3		
E	number of encoder pulses 6-19		
electronic gear			
electronic gear ratio 6-20	O		
electronic gear ratio (denominator) 6-20	online autotuning		
electronic gear ratio (numerator) 6-20	machine rigidity settingC-5		
examples 6-21	methodC-9		
setting 6-18	parameters C-9		
emergency stop torque6-9	saving resultsC-7		
encoder cable3-3	setting parametersC-2		
encoder connector 3-3	open-collector output circuit 3-9		
encoders	option monitor 6-36		
multiturn limit setting 6-45	output circuit interfaces 3-9		
selection6-43	output signals 3-8		
setup 6-44	output circuit signal allocation 6-34		
usage 6-43	output signal reversal 6-35		
external I/O power supply input 6-17	output signal selections 6-34		
F	overtravel limit function		
•	overtravel limit switch 6-7		
forward overtravel6-7	setting the overtravel limit function 6-7		
forward reference6-6	overtravel stop mode 6-9		
forward run prohibited (forward overtravel) 6-7	overviewii		
friction compensation selectionC-10			

Р		SERVOPACKs	
parameters	6-29	cooling	
peripheral devices	0 2)	dimensional drawings	
connecting to peripheral devices	3-2	environmental conditions in the control panel	
single-phase main circuit specifications		installation	
three-phase main circuit specifications		installation site	
photocoupler output circuit		internal block diagrams	3-5
position loop gain		orientation	
power supply	C 2	ratings and specifications	8-2
single-phase power supply specifications	3-16	side-by-side installation	
three-phase power supply specifications		storage conditions	2-2
power supply for brake		software limit	6-11
power suppry for orange	3-3	forward software limit	6-11
R		reverse software limit	6-11
reference unit	6-19	software limit check using commands	6-11
regenerative resistor		speed feedback compensation selection	
related manuals		speed loop gain	C-5
reverse overtravel		speed loop integral time constant	C-5
reverse reference		switches and factory settings	B-9
Reverse Rotation Mode		switches for MECHATROLINK-II communications setting	s 4-4
reverse run prohibited		switching servomotor rotation direction	6-6
rotation direction selection		Т	
S	正科技有	torque feed-forward function	C-3
safety information	Vi	torque reference filter time constant	C-5
safety precautions	、維修 正	travel distance per load shaft revolution	6-19
		troubleshooting	9-1
sequence I/O signalssequence input circuit interface	:3037-4	1663 with alarm displays	9-2
servo alarm output		with no alarm display	9-21
servo gainEmai	Lcservio		
servo OFF stop mode selection			
Servomotor Stop Mode		visual aids	iv
servomotors with brakes		W	
WV	vw.repairt	W.com warning displays	
***		warning displays	9-26

### **Revision History**

The revision dates and numbers of the revised manuals are given on the bottom of the back cover.



Date of Printing	Rev. No.	Section	Revised Content
July 2002	-	-	First edition
June 2003	1>	3.1	Revision: Diagram of host controller
		3.5	Revision: Replacement of the diagram in 3.5.1 with the wiring diagram in 3.5.3.
			Revision: Host controller and terminator diagram
		3.6	Revision: Terminator diagram
		4.3, 4.4	Revision: Processing classifications, synchronization classifications, processing times, and subcommands moved to table.
			Revision: Conditions that the command warning, A.95 occurs
		4.3.4	Revision: Description of the read ID command and DEVICE_COD
		_	Revision: Subcommand (deletion of bytes 17 to 29)
		4.3.8	Revision: Subcommand (deletion of bytes 17 to 29)
		8.2.2	Revision: SERVOPACK model (SGDH-50AE-N1-R changed to SGDH-50AE)
		10.2	Revision: Model and diagram of MECHATROLINK/MECHATROLINK-II communications cables and terminator
		B.1	Addition: Pn280 and Pn281
		B.2	Revision: Description of Pn002.0 and Pn002.1
April 2004	<b>\$</b>	Back cover Line	Revision: Address Z
March 2005	3>	3.5.3, 4,.2.2	Revision: Description of connectable slave stations
	<b>~</b>	4.3	Revision: Description of main command
		4.4	Addition: Table 4.3 Deletion: Description of combination with main command shown in each subcommand table
		4.5.2, 6.3.3	Revision: Acceleration/deceleration filter → position reference filter
		4.5.2, 8.1	Revision: S-curve acceleration/deceleration → movement average
		6.3.6	Addition: Backlash compensation function
		6.4.2	Revision: Diagram and description of input signal allocation
		6.4.4	Deletion: Debug function
		6.4.4 (6.4.5 in pre- vious version), B.2	Revision: Reference unit $\rightarrow$ pulse (unit of position error when Pn003.0, Pn003.1 = 3 or 4)
		6.5.1	Revision: Description of dynamic brake
		9.1, 9.3	Addition: Alarm A.E4
		9.1	Addition: Another cause and remedy of alarm A.EA
		Appendix B	Revision: Description of parameter list
		B.2	Addition: Pn81D
		Back cover	Revision: Address

# $\Sigma$ -II Series SGDH MECHATROLINK-II APPLICATION MODULE **USER'S MANUAL**

#### **IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER**

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama 358-8555, Japan Phone 81-4-2962-5696 Fax 81-4-2962-6138

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC AMERICA, INC.

2121 Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A. Phone 1-847-887-7000 Fax 1-847-887-7370

#### **MOTOMAN INC. HEADQUARTERS**

805 Liberty Lane West Carrollton, OH 45449, U.S.A Phone 1-937-847-6200 Fax 1-937-847-6277

#### YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL COMÉRCIO LTD.A.

Avenida Fagundes Filho, 620 Bairro Saude-Sao Pãulo-SP, Brazil CEP: 04304-000 Phone 55-11-5071-2552 Fax 55-11-5581-8795

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC EUROPE GmbH

Am Kronberger Hang 2, 65824 Schwalbach, Germany Phone 49-6196-569-300 Fax 49-6196-569-312

#### Motoman Robotics Europe AB

Box 504 S38525 Torsås, Sweden

Phone 46-486-48800 Fax 46-486-41410

#### Motoman Robotec GmbH

Kammerfeldstra $\beta$ e1, 85391 Allershausen, Germany Phone 49-8166-90-100 Fax 49-8166-90-103

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC UK LTD.

1 Hunt Hill Orchardton Woods Cumbernauld, G68 9LF, United Kingdom

Phone 44-1236-735000 Fax 44-1236-458182

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

7F, Doore Bldg. 24, Yeoido-dong, Youngdungpo-Ku, Seoul 150-877, Korea Phone 82-2-784-7844 Fax 82-2-784-8495

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.

151 Lorong Chuan, #04-01, New Tech Park Singapore 556741, Singapore Phone 65-6282-3003 Fax 65-6289-3003

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.

No.18 Xizang Zhong Road. Room 1805, Harbour Ring Plaza Shanghai 20000, China Phone 86-21-5385-2200 Fax 86-21-5385-3299

YATEC ENGINEERING CORPORATION ervice @repairtw.com 4F., No.49 Wu Kong 6 Rd, Wu-Ku Industrial Park, Taipei, Taiwan Phone 886-2-2298-3676 Fax 886-2-2298-3677

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (HK) COMPANY LIMITED
Rm. 2909-10, Hong Kong Plaza, 186-191 Connaught Road West, Hong Kong Phone 852-2803-2385 Fax 852-2547-5773

RELIING OFFICE

WWW.repairtw.com

### **BEIJING OFFICE**

Room No. 301 Office Building of Beijing International Club, 21 Jianguomenwai Avenue, Beijing 100020, China Phone 86-10-6532-1850 Fax 86-10-6532-1851

9F, 16, Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan Phone 886-2-2502-5003 Fax 886-2-2505-1280

#### SHANGHAI YASKAWA-TONGJI M & E CO., LTD.

27 Hui He Road Shanghai China 200437

Phone 86-21-6553-6060 Fax 86-21-5588-1190

#### BEIJING YASKAWA BEIKE AUTOMATION ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

30 Xue Yuan Road, Haidian, Beijing P.R. China Post Code: 100083 Phone 86-10-6233-2782 Fax 86-10-6232-1536

SHOUGANG MOTOMAN ROBOT CO., LTD. 7, Yongchang-North Street, Beijing Economic Technological Investment & Development Area, Beijing 100076, P.R. China

Phone 86-10-6788-0551 Fax 86-10-6788-2878



YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice

for ongoing product modifications and improvements. © 2002-2005 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

MANUAL NO. SIEP C710800 01C Printed in Japan March 2005 02-8 3>-0 04-86 98-7115